

# Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014



Northern Cape  
Provincial Government

# Table of Contents

Overview.....	2
Vote 1: Office of the Premier .....	11
Vote 2: Provincial Legislature .....	20
Vote 3: Transport, Safety and Liaison .....	29
Vote 4: Education .....	41
Vote 5: Roads and Public Works .....	57
Vote 6: Economic Development and Tourism .....	68
Vote 7: Sport, Arts and Culture .....	83
Vote 8: Provincial Treasury .....	94
Vote 9: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs .....	104
Vote 10: Health .....	114
Vote 11: Social Development .....	129
Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development .....	140
Vote 13: Environment and Nature Conservation .....	153

ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF  
PROVINCIAL REVENUE  
AND EXPENDITURE  
2014

14 NOVEMBER 2014

# Overview

## Introduction

The 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) provides the province with an opportunity to revise the main budget framework in response to changes that have affected planned government spending during the financial year. An Appropriation Bill is tabled in the Legislature together with the AEPRE which provide the fiscal perspective informing this adjustment budget.

The choices and allocations made in this budget framework do not provide for all the needs identified during the budget forums such as the Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee (PMTEC)'s, MEC's bilateral and Budget Lekgotla. These proposals culminate from a transparent and robust process with all the stakeholders.

The total original provincial budget of R13.1 billion will be adjusted with an additional amount of R342 million which will increase the adjusted budget to R13.5 billion and this represent a 3 per cent increase to the main budget. Some of the main priorities included in this adjustment budget total is an amount of R37 million in respect of approved conditional grants roll overs, additional conditional grants adjustments amount to R80 million, R75.9 million which relates to approved equitable share roll overs, an amount of R41 million is provided for ICS shortfall.

The total additional funding from national amount to R80 million in respect of conditional grants adjustments, Furthermore, an amount of R30 million has been provided for the Health Facility Revitalization Grant which is a conversion of the Indirect Provincial Conditional Grant to a Direct Provincial Conditional Grant.

The Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure is tabled during an extremely challenging fiscal environment and against a backdrop of fiscal consolidation at a national in an attempt to reduce the national budget deficit. The province is faced with difficult choices because the gap between what is required proportional to what can be provided for is continuously becoming wider. Departments are urged to explore means of improving their personnel profile to achieve cost-effectiveness and ensure that all non-discretionary obligations are provided for in their respective budgets.

Section 31 (2) of the Public Finance Management Act specifies the types of spending the Adjustments Budget may provide for. The adjustment budget makes provision for the following:

- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Provincial Executive Council of the Province within the framework determined by the Minister;
- Any expenditure in terms of Section 25;
- Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the MEC for Finance during the tabling of the main budget;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of Section 42;
- The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of Section 43.
- The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

## Explanatory notes

### Vote

A vote is one of the main segments into which an Appropriation Act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated in that Act. Each Vote follows the same format.

### Amounts to be appropriated

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for in the 2014/15 Adjustments. Revised estimates of statutory expenditure are also indicated.

### Aim

The aim of the vote reflects the social and economical outcomes or objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

### Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme in terms of the Government Finance Statistics (GFS) classification. The tables show the main budget, rollovers, unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, other adjustments, virements, declared savings, the total additional appropriation, and adjusted appropriation for 2014/15 financial year.

**The main appropriation** shows the total amount appropriated per programme to each vote in the appropriation Act of 2014;

**The additional appropriation** consists of a variety of categories:

- **Rollovers:** Funds appropriated in 2013/14 but not spend;
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the estimate of provincial expenditure and that cannot be financed from savings or reprioritization;
- **Virements** consists of savings generated under one main division of a vote being used for the defraying of excess expenditure under main division of the same vote;
- **Declared savings** consists of earmarked funding allocated during the main budget but not utilized by the department resulting to Provincial Treasury suspending the funds and
- **Total additional appropriation** is the aggregate of all additional funds to be voted.

### Summary of additional adjustments for the 2014/15 financial year

The 2014/15 adjustment additions increased the original provincial main budget estimated expenditure level of **R13.123 billion** to **R13.465 billion**; this constitutes a **3 per cent** increase, representing a total additional amount of **R341.981 million**.

The Provincial Adjustment Appropriation Bill makes provision for an additional amount of **R341.981 million** of spending priorities for 2014/15 financial year as follows:

## Approved Rollovers

- National Conditional Grants R37.104 million
- Provincial Equitable Share R75.884 million

### Other Adjustments

- Conditional Grants R80 million

## Costs relating to higher than expected inflation

- Improvement of Conditions of Service R41.250 million

## Provincial Financing

- Personnel Adjustment R3.935 million
- Other Funding R135.879 million
- Declared Savings: Health (R40 million)
- : Provincial Treasury (R3.5 million)

Donor Funding	R11.429 million
---------------	-----------------

### Details of adjustments to the 2014 Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

## Summary Tables

Table 1: Summary of the 2014/15 revised Provincial Budget.

Table 2: Summary of the Adjusted Revenue and Financing.

Table 3: Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates per Vote.

Table 4: Funds rolled over from 2013/14 to 2014/15 financial year.

Table 5: Other Adjustments.

**Table 1 : Summary of the 2014/15 Revised Provincial Budget**

	Main Appropriation R'000	Adjustments Appropriation R'000	Adjusted Aproppiation R'000
<b>Appropriation to Votes</b>	<b>13 101 094</b>	<b>385 481</b>	<b>13 486 575</b>
<b>Appropriation*</b>	<b>13 101 094</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 101 094</b>
<b>Funds rolled overs (1)</b>		<b>112 988</b>	<b>112 988</b>
Conditional Grants		37 104	37 104
Other Rollovers		75 884	75 884
<b>Other Allocations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91 429</b>	<b>91 429</b>
Conditional Grants (2)		80 000	80 000
Donor Funding (4)		11 429	11 429
<b>Provincial Financing (5)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181 064</b>	<b>181 064</b>
Other Funding		181 064	181 064
			-
<b>Statutory Amount (5)</b>	<b>21 606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 606</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>13 122 700</b>	<b>385 481</b>	<b>13 508 181</b>
Declared Savings (Provincial Treasury)		(3 500)	(3 500)
Declared Savings (Health)		(40 000)	(40 000)
<b>Total Estimated Expenditure</b>	<b>13 122 700</b>	<b>341 981</b>	<b>13 464 681</b>
<b>Unallocated Amounts in the Main Budget</b>	<b>214 200</b>	<b>(47 136)</b>	<b>167 064</b>
Other Unallocated Funds	67 370	(48 547)	18 823
Unallocated: Kgotsi Pula Nala	10 000		10 000
Unallocated Revenue		8 241	8 241
Debt Redemption	130 000		130 000
Draw down of Reserves	6 830	(6 830)	-
<b>GRANT TOTAL</b>	<b>13 336 900</b>	<b>294 845</b>	<b>13 631 745</b>
<b>Notes :</b>			
<b>(1) Funds Rolled over (See Table 4)</b>			<b>112 988</b>
Conditional Grants			37 104
Provincial Funding			75 884
<b>(2) Conditional Grants (See Table 2)</b>			<b>80 000</b>
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant			50 000
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant			30 000
<b>(3) Donor Funding</b>			<b>11 429</b>
Donor Funding			11 429
<b>(4) Provincial Financing: (See Table 5)</b>			<b>181 064</b>
Other Adjustments			177 129
Personnel Adjustments			3 935

Table 2 : Summary of Adjusted Additional Revenue and Financing

	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
		Personnel Adjustment	Other Adjustment	Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure	Rollovers	Total Adjustments	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Transfers from National</b>							
of which							
Equitable share	9 651 945	-				-	9 651 945
Conditional grants	3 405 517	-	80 000	-	37 104	117 104	3 522 621
of which							
<b>Agriculture</b>	459 957	-	50 000	-	4 708	54 708	514 665
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	-		50 000			50 000	50 000
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	378 390				1 949	1 949	380 339
Ilma/Letsema Projects Grant	72 003				2 759	2 759	74 762
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	7 462					-	7 462
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 102					-	2 102
<b>Education</b>	552 830	-	-	-	568	568	553 398
Dinaledi Schools Grant	3 782					-	3 782
Education Disaster Management Grant	-					-	-
Education Infrastructure Grant	346 445					-	346 445
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	5 059					-	5 059
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	134 645					-	134 645
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	13 978					-	13 978
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	43 652		-			-	43 652
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 025				568	568	2 593
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 237					-	3 237
OSD for Therapists	7					-	7
<b>COGHSTA</b>	377 668	-	-	-	-	-	377 668
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	-					-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant	374 832					-	374 832
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 836					-	2 836
<b>Health</b>	1 156 093	-	30 000	-	26 665	56 665	1 212 758
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	342 789				13 183	13 183	355 972
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	76 697					-	76 697
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	421 428		30 000		13 482	43 482	464 910
National Tertiary Services Grant	298 727					-	298 727
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant	-					-	-
National Health Insurance Grant	7 000					-	7 000
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant	-					-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 115					-	2 115
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	7 337					-	7 337
<b>Sport, Arts and Culture</b>	154 528	-	-	-	5 163	5 163	159 691
Community Library Services Grant	118 396				5 163	5 163	123 559
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	31 450					-	31 450
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 102					-	2 102
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580					-	2 580
<b>Roads and Public Works</b>	643 436	-	-	-	-	-	643 436
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces	-				-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 964					-	2 964
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	640 472		-			-	640 472
Transport Disaster Management Grant	-					-	-
<b>Transport</b>	46 640	-	-	-	-	-	46 640
Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	-					-	-
Overload Control Grant	-					-	-
Public Transport Operations Grant	43 937					-	43 937
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 703					-	2 703
Transport Safety and Liaison	-					-	-
<b>Social Development</b>	8 161	-	-	-	-	-	8 161
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 161					-	6 161
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	2 000					-	2 000
	-		-			-	-
<b>Other</b>	6 204	-	-	-	-	-	6 204
Economic Development And Tourism	4 102					-	4 102
Environment and Nature Conservation	2 102		-			-	2 102
<b>Transfers from National</b>	13 057 462	-	80 000	-	37 104	117 104	13 174 566
<b>PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE</b>	279 438		8 241			8 241	287 679
<b>Total Adjusted Provincial Revenue</b>	13 336 900	-	88 241	-	37 104	125 345	13 462 245
<b>PROVINCIAL FINANCING</b>	-	3 935	137 129	-	75 884	216 948	216 948
Other	-	3 935	137 129	-	75 884	216 948	216 948
Other Provincial Funding		3 935	137 129		75 884	216 948	216 948
Other Unallocated Funds Drawn Down			(48 547)			(48 547)	(48 547)
Donor Funding			11 429			11 429	11 429
Unallocated Reserves			(10 330)			(10 330)	(10 330)
<b>TOTAL</b>	13 336 900	3 935	177 922	-	112 988	294 845	13 631 745



Table 3: Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates per per Vote

Department	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement	Declared Savings/Suspended Amount	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Office of the premier	173 394	5 877	-	-	-	15 528	21 405	194 799
Provincial Legislature	134 877	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	136 877
Transport, Safety and Liaison	328 902	4 223	-	-	-	1 281	5 504	334 406
Education	4 744 333	568	-	-	-	47 400	47 968	4 792 301
Roads and Public Works	1 152 494	19 411	-	-	-	42 569	61 980	1 214 474
Economic Development and Tourism	235 601	-	-	-	-	37 727	37 727	273 328
Sport, Arts and Culture	290 801	9 177	-	-	-	11 000	20 177	310 978
Provincial Treasury	202 393	9 179	-	-	(3 500)	1 990	7 669	210 062
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	648 810	2 164	-	-	-	1 000	3 164	651 974
Health	3 696 293	54 695	-	-	(40 000)	47 000	61 695	3 757 988
Social Development	651 206	2 986	-	-	-	6 431	9 417	660 623
Agriculture and Land Reform and Rural Development	715 690	4 708	-	-	-	56 240	60 948	776 638
Environment, Nature and Conservation	126 300	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	127 600
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 101 094</b>	<b>112 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(43 500)</b>	<b>271 466</b>	<b>340 954</b>	<b>13 442 048</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory Amount	21 606	-	-	-	-	1 027	1 027	22 633
Member of the Executive Council	21 606	-	-	-	-	1 027	1 027	22 633
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 122 700</b>	<b>112 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(43 500)</b>	<b>272 493</b>	<b>341 981</b>	<b>13 464 681</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement	Declared Savings/Suspended Amount	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 744 104</b>	<b>30 327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(353 896)</b>	<b>(43 500)</b>	<b>209 135</b>	<b>(157 934)</b>	<b>10 586 170</b>
Compensation of employees	7 332 773	-	-	638	(43 500)	45 871	3 009	7 335 782
Goods and services	3 410 308	30 327	-	(354 505)	-	163 264	(160 914)	3 249 394
Interest and rent on land	1 023	-	-	(29)	-	-	(29)	994
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 345 216</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 438</b>	<b>122 217</b>	<b>1 467 433</b>
Provinces and municipalities	93 221	4 092	-	1 370	-	-	5 462	98 683
Departmental agencies and accounts	75 934	-	-	2 534	-	3 580	6 114	82 048
Universities and technikons	2 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 109
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	93 417	-	-	38 515	-	-	38 515	131 932
Non-profit institutions	646 277	-	-	30 753	-	25 831	56 584	702 861
Households	434 258	-	-	14 515	-	1 027	15 542	449 800
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 033 052</b>	<b>78 569</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>266 209</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 920</b>	<b>377 698</b>	<b>1 410 750</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	843 768	30 275	-	272 656	-	28 569	331 500	1 175 268
Machinery and equipment	188 500	48 105	-	(8 101)	-	4 351	44 355	232 855
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	1 071	-	-	1 071	1 071
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	784	189	-	583	-	-	772	1 556
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>328</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 122 700</b>	<b>112 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(43 500)</b>	<b>272 493</b>	<b>341 981</b>	<b>13 464 681</b>

**Table 4 : Funds Rolled Over from 2013/14 to 2014/15 Financial Year**

<b>Vote and description of Expenditure</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>1. OFFICE OF THE PREMIER</b>	<b>5 877</b>
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>5 877</b>
Current Payments: Office relocation costs	1 200
Capital Assets	1 131
Building WRAP: Premiers Office/KH	496
SITA renewal of Symantec licence	650
20 Year Review	2 400
<b>3. TRANSPORT, SAFETY AND LIAISON</b>	<b>4 223</b>
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>4 223</b>
Learner Transport	4 223
<b>4. EDUCATION</b>	<b>568</b>
<b>Conditional Grant</b>	<b>568</b>
EPWP incentive grant to provinces	568
<b>5. ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS</b>	<b>19 411</b>
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>19 411</b>
Bloodhound Project: CAPITAL	2 958
Conditional Assessment : Goods and Services	8 678
Khotso Pula Nala Project: TRANSFERS	4 092
Khotso Pula Nala Project: OLIFANTSHOEK	3 683
<b>7. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE</b>	<b>9 177</b>
<b>Conditional Grant</b>	<b>5 163</b>
COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT	5 163
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>4 014</b>
Capital Assets: CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FACILITIES	4 014
<b>8. PROVINCIAL TREASURY</b>	<b>9 179</b>
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>9 179</b>
Capital Assets	455
Current Payments	
IMPLEMENTATION OF BIOMETRIC ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM	509
IMPLEMENTATION OF BIOMETRIC AIDED HEADCOUNT	5 000
IMPLEMENTATION OF ATT TRAINING	620
INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICE PROVIDERS	2 595
<b>9. COGHSTA</b>	<b>2 164</b>
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>2 164</b>
Capital Assets	2 164
<b>10. HEALTH</b>	<b>54 695</b>
<b>Conditional Grant</b>	<b>26 665</b>
COMPREHENSIVE HIV/AIDS GRANT	13 183
HEALTH FACILITIES REVITALISATION GRANT	13 482
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>28 030</b>
Capital Assets	-
VEHICLES AND STANDBY GENERATORS	1 077
EMERGENCY VEHICLES AND CONVERSION COSTS	25 559
Current Payments	
ASSISTIVE DEVICES	1 394
<b>11. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>2 986</b>
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>2 986</b>
Capital Payments	-
PROCUREMENT OF DEPARTMENTAL FLEET	2 986
<b>12. AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>4 708</b>
<b>Conditional Grant</b>	<b>4 708</b>
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme grant	1 949
Illima/ Letsema Projects grant	2 759
<b>13. ENVIRONMENT AND NATURE CONSERVATION</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital Assets	-
Current Payments	-
<b>Total Equitable Share</b>	<b>75 884</b>
<b>Total Conditional Grant</b>	<b>37 104</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>112 988</b>
<b>Total per Vote</b>	<b>112 988</b>

**Table 5 : Other Adjustments**

<b>Vote and description of Expenditure</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Office of Premier</b>	<b>15 528</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>15 099</b>
Provincial Human Capital Development	5 378
Provincial Media Communication	5 986
Provincial Wide Communication Strategy	3 735
<b>Donor Funds</b>	<b>429</b>
Donor Funds : Commercial Institutions	429
<b>Legislature</b>	<b>3 027</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>3 027</b>
Loss of office gratuity	1 027
Security Services	2 000
<b>Transport, Safety and Liaison</b>	<b>1 281</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>1 281</b>
Capital Assets	1 281
<b>Education</b>	<b>47 400</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>47 400</b>
Norms and Standards School Funding	6 000
NSNP Quintile 4 and 5	9 000
Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS)	23 000
Municipal Accounts	5 000
Hostels Equipment	4 400
<b>Roads and Public Works</b>	<b>42 569</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>49 000</b>
Conditions Assessment : DRPW	30 000
Sol Plaatje Cleaning Project - EPWP (5 months)	14 000
Procurement of Houses for MPL's	5 000
<b>Other</b>	<b>(6 431)</b>
Amount Re-directed to Department Social Development : EPWP	(6 431)

**Table 5 : Other Adjustments Continued**

<b>Vote and description of Expenditure</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Economic Development and Tourism</b>	<b>37 727</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>26 727</b>
Kimberley Diamond Cup World Skateboarding Championship	20 147
BRICS - EXPO (Economic Development)	3 000
Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS)	1 250
Economic Development and Tourism	945
Liquor Board: Operating Costs	1 385
<b>Donor Funds</b>	<b>11 000</b>
Kumba Iron Ore - Tourism – Kimberley Diamond Cup	11 000
<b>Sport, Arts and Culture</b>	<b>11 000</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>11 000</b>
20 Year Celebrations	10 000
Personnel Adjustment: Appointment of Librarians	1 000
<b>Provincial Treasury</b>	<b>(1 510)</b>
<b>Declared Savings</b>	<b>(1 510)</b>
Personnel Adjustment	1 990
Declared Savings 2014/15 : MFMA	(3 500)
<b>Co operative Governance Human Settlements &amp; Traditional Affairs</b>	<b>1 000</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Upgrading of Security Systems at JS du Plooy building	1 000
<b>Health</b>	<b>7 000</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>17 000</b>
Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS)	17 000
<b>Conditional grant adjustments</b>	<b>30 000</b>
Hospital Revitalisation grant	30 000
<b>Suspended Amount</b>	<b>(40 000)</b>
Suspended amount of unfilled funded posts	(40 000)
<b>Social Development</b>	<b>6 431</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>6 431</b>
Amount suspended from the Department of Road and Public Works: Equitable Share (Soup Kitchen Project)	6 431
<b>Agriculture and Land Reform and Rural Development</b>	<b>56 240</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>6 240</b>
Technical Skills Appointments: Agriculture	3 000
IGP shortfall: reimbursement to Agriculture	3 240
<b>Conditional grant adjustments</b>	<b>50 000</b>
Agriculture - Disaster Relief Fund from National	50 000
<b>Environment and Nature Conservation</b>	<b>1 300</b>
<b>Provincial</b>	<b>1 300</b>
Fleet Management for nature reserves	1 300
<b>Total Provincial and Other Adjustments</b>	<b>228 993</b>

# Vote 1

## Office of the Premier

### Adjusted Budget Summary

**Table 1.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>173 394</b>	<b>194 799</b>	<b>21 405</b>
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	153 522	173 126	19 604
Transfers and subsidies	18 168	18 190	22
Payments for capital assets	1 704	3 483	1 779
Payments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	Premier of the Northern Cape		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Director General : Office of the Premier		
<b>Website Address</b>	<a href="http://www.northern-cape.gov.za">www.northern-cape.gov.za</a>		

### Aim

The aim of the department is to provide strategic leadership, direction and coordinated planning, monitoring and evaluation of developmental programmes to improve the quality of life for all

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures were recorded for the 2014/15 financial year.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 1.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	Main appropriation	2014/15 Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	76 718	4 096		(250)		9 542	13 388	90 106
Institutional Development	64 116	650				5 986	6 636	70 752
Policy and Governance	32 560	1 131		250			1 381	33 941
<b>Total</b>	<b>173 394</b>	<b>5 877</b>				<b>15 528</b>	<b>21 405</b>	<b>194 799</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>153 522</b>	<b>4 746</b>		<b>(670)</b>		<b>15 528</b>	<b>19 604</b>	<b>173 126</b>
Compensation of employees	109 275			(19)			(19)	109 256
Goods and services	44 247	4 746		(651)		15 528	19 623	63 870
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>18 168</b>			<b>22</b>			<b>22</b>	<b>18 190</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and	327			3			3	330
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	17 841							17 841
Households				19			19	19
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 704</b>	<b>1 131</b>		<b>648</b>			<b>1 779</b>	<b>3 483</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 104	1 131		648			1 779	2 883
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible	600							600
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>173 394</b>	<b>5 877</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>15 528</b>	<b>21 405</b>	<b>194 799</b>

### Rollover-R5.877 million

The department has been allocated an amount of R5.877 million relating to the rollovers.

### Other adjustments- R15.528 million

A total additional amount of R15.528 million was allocated to the Office of the Premier to defray excess expenditure that was not anticipated at the time of the tabling of the main budget. The details are provided in each programme.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

**Table 1.2.1: Programme 1: Administration**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Premier Support	13 781					4 164	4 164	17 945
Executive Council Support	7 703			(730)			(730)	6 973
Director General Support	24 136	4 096		(1 050)		5 378	8 424	32 560
Financial Management	31 098			1 530			1 530	32 628
<b>Total</b>	<b>76 718</b>	<b>4 096</b>		<b>(250)</b>		<b>9 542</b>	<b>13 388</b>	<b>90 106</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>76 110</b>	<b>4 096</b>		<b>(897)</b>		<b>9 542</b>	<b>12 741</b>	<b>88 851</b>
Compensation of employees	43 022			(19)			(19)	43 003
Goods and services	33 088	4 096		(878)		9 542	12 760	45 848
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3</b>			<b>19</b>			<b>19</b>	<b>22</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and	3							3
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				19			19	19
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>605</b>			<b>628</b>			<b>628</b>	<b>1 233</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	605			628			628	1 233
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>76 718</b>	<b>4 096</b>		<b>(250)</b>		<b>9 542</b>	<b>13 388</b>	<b>90 106</b>

### Rollover - R4.096 million

An amount of R4.096 million was approved as a roll overs from the previous financial year to fund the Building wraps used to communicate government work and services to the citizens, the 20 year review of the progress government made since 1994 and the procurement of furniture for the relocation from Templar to JW Sauer building.

### Virements and shifts - (R0.250 million)

An amount of R0.019 million is moved from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies in order to defray excess expenditure on households which is attributable to leave gratuities paid for a deceased official and an employee who resigned. The amount is budgeted for under compensation of employees.

An amount of R0.878 million is shifted from goods and services of which R0.628 million is moved to machinery and equipment in order to realign the budget in line with the changes in the classification of expenditure relating to the leases of vehicles and the procurement of furniture for the relocation to the JW Sauer building as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) as well as an amount of R0.250 million is moved to programme 3: goods and services in order to defray excess expenditure on the item.

## Other Adjustments - R9.542 million

An amount of R3.735 million is allocated as additional for the Provincial Wide Communication Strategy; R5.378 million is allocated for the Provincial Human Capital Development and R0.429 million for Donor Funds from Commercial Institutions.

## Programme 2: Institutional Development

**Table 1.2.2: Programme 2: Institutional Development**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Strategic Human Resources	40 627							40 627
Information Communication	10 620	650		1 030			1 680	12 300
Legal Services	5 537							5 537
Communication Services	4 048			(1 030)		5 986	4 956	9 004
Programme Support	3 284							3 284
Total	64 116	650				5 986	6 636	70 752
Economic classification								
Current payments	48 888	650		(23)		5 986	6 613	55 501
Compensation of employees	40 883							40 883
Goods and services	8 005	650		(23)		5 986	6 613	14 618
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	14 129			3			3	14 132
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and	324			3			3	327
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	13 805							13 805
Households								
Payments for capital assets	1 099			20			20	1 119
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	499			20			20	519
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible	600							600
Payments for financial assets								
Total	64 116	650	-	-		5 986	6 636	70 752

## Rollover - R0.650 million

An amount of R0.650 million is approved as a roll over from the previous financial year for the renewal of the Symantec licence for the Provincial Government.

## Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.023 million is moved from goods and services in order to correct the transfer to Public Sector Education and Training Authority (PSETA) as well as to defray excess expenditure on machinery and equipment. Transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets are increased with R0.003 million and R0.020 million respectively.

## Other Adjustment - R5.986 million

An amount of R5.986 million is allocated for the implementation of the Provincial Media Communication strategy.



## Programme 3: Policy and Governance

**Table 1.2.3: Programme 3: Policy and Governance**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Special Programmes	14 555			(611)			(611)	13 944
Intergovernmental Relations	2 306			(1 115)			(1 115)	1 191
Provincial Policy Management	12 646			4 008			4 008	16 654
Programme Support	3 053	1 131		(2 032)			(901)	2 152
Total	32 560	1 131		250			1 381	33 941
Economic classification		Additional appropriation						
Current payments	28 524			250			250	28 774
Compensation of employees	25 370							25 370
Goods and services	3 154			250			250	3 404
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 036							4 036
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	4 036							4 036
Households								
Payments for capital assets		1 131					1 131	1 131
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		1 131					1 131	1 131
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	32 560	1 131		250			1 381	33 941

### Rollover - R1.131 million

An amount of R1.131 million is approved as a roll over from the previous financial year to fund the acquisition of the capital assets.

### Virements and shifts - R0.250 million

Goods and services are increased with an amount of R0.250 million from programme 1 in order to defray excess expenditure in this programme.

## Virements and Shifts

Table 1.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>(897)</b>		<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>647</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(897)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Goods and services	(878)	Decreased goods and services by R878 000 and increase machinery and equipment in programme 1 by R628 000 and increase goods and services in programme 3 by R250 000 to off-set expenditure.	Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	(19)	Decrease compensation of employees by an amount of R19 000 and increase transfer payment (Households) in programme 1 by R19 000 to off-set excess expenditure	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>19</b>	Increase transfer payments by R 19 000 relating to severance package (leave gratuity) paid out to a deceased and resigned employee.
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>628</b>	Increase machinery and equipment with an amount of R628 000 of which R617 000 relates to relocation costs and R11 000 relates to the procurement of computer equipment.
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>(23)</b>		<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>23</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(23)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Goods and services	(23)	Decrease goods and services by an amount of R23 000 of which R3 000 relates to transfers and subsidies and R20 000 relates to machinery and equipment to off-set excess expenditure in programme 2.	Goods and services		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	3	Increase transfer payments by R3 000 relating to PSETA
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>20</b>	Increase machinery and equipment with an amount of R20 000 to off-set excess expenditure by decreasing goods and services in programme 2 by same amount as the capital budget is centralised under programme 2.
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>250</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>250</b>	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	250	Increase goods and services by R250 000 and decrease goods and services in programme 1 by the same amount to off-set excess expenditure in programme 3.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(920)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>920</b>	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 1.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	79 138	39 685	50%	79 663	101%	90 106	50 017	56%	26%
Institutional Development	72 650	24 939	34%	71 526	98%	70 752	26 931	38%	8%
Policy & Governance	35 384	13 163	37%	28 931	82%	33 941	15 496	46%	18%
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 172</b>	<b>77 787</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>180 120</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>194 799</b>	<b>92 444</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>167 716</b>	<b>75 838</b>	<b>45%</b>	<b>159 440</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>173 126</b>	<b>89 927</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>19%</b>
Compensation of employees	102 463	46 081	45%	92 992	91%	109 256	53 355	49%	16%
Goods and services	65 253	29 757	46%	66 448	102%	63 870	36 572	57%	23%
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>17 903</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>18 071</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>18 190</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>-100%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	100%	3	100%	330			
Universities and technikons	306			306	100%				
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	17 452	1 085	6%	17 452	100%	17 841			
Households	142	142	100%	310	218%	19	4	21%	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 553</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>46%</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>158%</b>	<b>3 483</b>	<b>2 513</b>	<b>72%</b>	<b>250%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	966	717	74%	2 435	252%	2 883	2 483	86%	246%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	587	2		19		600	30		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>155</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 172</b>	<b>77 787</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>180 120</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>194 799</b>	<b>92 444</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>19%</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Expenditure in the first six months of 2014/15 amounted to R92.444 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R194.799 million compared to R77.787 million or 42 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year.

The main reason for the changes in expenditure in all programmes is as a result of the following:

#### Programme 1

Increase in expenditure is attributed to accruals & commitments relating to the 2013/14 financial year that were paid in the current financial year.

#### Programme 2

The percentage change in expenditure in relation to the 2013/14 is attributed to accruals.

#### Programme 3

Increase in expenditure is attributed to the procurement of the capital assets.

## Economic Classification

### *Current payments*

The increase in expenditure compared to the same period last year, is attributed to the filling of critical posts as well as the payment of accruals from the 2013/14 financial year.

### *Transfer payments*

The slow spending percentage change in expenditure in relation to the 2013/14 is attributed to the transfer payment which will only be effected during the third and fourth quarter of the financial year. The severance package (leave gratuity) was paid out to a deceased employee and one employee that resigned.

### *Payments for capital assets*

The percentage change in relation to the 2013/14 financial year is as a result of the procurement of the capital assets.

## Departmental receipts

Table 1.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013 - Sep 2014	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	200	40	20%	336	168%	162	162	426	263%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	110	40	36%	88	80%	72	72	43	60%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets				200				125	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	90	-		48	53%	90	90	258	287%
<b>Total</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>168%</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>263%</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The Office of the Premier (OTP) is not a dedicated revenue collecting department. However, the revenue collected relates to PERSAL related items such as insurance commissions and garnishees. Furthermore OTP over collected for the period ending 31 September 2014 which was attributable to abnormal & non-recurring sale of two (2) bakkies, commission for sales of goods and services produced by the department and the previous year's receipts, e.g. leave over granted, tax debt and salary overpayments.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

### Summary of changes on transfers and subsidies

Table 1.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	18 168			22		22	18 190
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	327			3		3	330
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	17 841					-	17 841
Households				19		19	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 168</b>			<b>22</b>		<b>22</b>	<b>18 190</b>

Changes to transfers and subsidies are as a result of severance package (leave gratuity) paid out to a deceased employee and one employee that resigned.

## Vote 2

## Northern Cape Provincial Legislature

## Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 2.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>156 483</b>	<b>159 510</b>	<b>3 027</b>
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	129 907	129 055	(852)
Transfers and subsidies	23 666	25 485	1 819
Payments for capital assets	2 910	4 970	2 060
Payments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>	<b>21 606</b>	<b>22 633</b>	<b>1 027</b>
<b>Executing authority</b>	Speaker to the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Secretary to the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature		
<b>Website Address</b>	<a href="http://www.ncpleg.gov.za">www.ncpleg.gov.za</a>		

## Aim

To serve the people of the Northern Cape by building a developmental institution, for effective law making, public participation, accountability and oversight over the Executive and municipalities.

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures were recorded for the 2014/15 financial year.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 2.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2014/15								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	52 783					2 000	2 000	54 783
Facilities for Members and Political Parties	40 253							40 253
Parliamentary Services	41 841							41 841
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 877</b>					<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>136 877</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
<b>Statutory Amount</b>	<b>21 606</b>					<b>1 027</b>	<b>1 027</b>	<b>22 633</b>
Members Remuneration	21 606					1 027	1 027	22 633
<b>Total</b>	<b>156 483</b>					<b>3 027</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>159 510</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>129 907</b>			<b>(852)</b>			<b>(852)</b>	<b>129 055</b>
Compensation of employees	93 015			(182)			(182)	92 833
Goods and services	36 892			(670)			(670)	36 222
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>23 666</b>			<b>792</b>		<b>1 027</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>25 485</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts				530			530	530
Non-profit institutions	23 298							23 298
Households	368			262		1 027	1 289	1 657
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 910</b>			<b>60</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>4 970</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 910			60		2 000	2 060	4 970
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>156 483</b>					<b>3 027</b>		<b>159 510</b>

### Other adjustments – R3.027 million

An amount of R3.027 million has been allocated to the department of which R1.027 million is for loss of office gratuity and R2 million for upgrading security systems .

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

**Table 2.2.1: Programme 1: Administration**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the Speaker	7 720							7 720
Office of the Secretary	5 709							5 709
Financial Management	15 211							15 211
Coprorate Services	11 459							11 459
Security and Records Management	12 684					2 000	2 000	14 684
Total	52 783					2 000	2 000	54 783
Economic classification								
Current payments	49 855			(262)			(262)	49 593
Compensation of employees	33 860			(182)			(182)	33 678
Goods and services	15 995			(80)			(80)	15 915
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	368			262			262	630
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	368			262			262	630
Payments for capital assets	2 560					2 000	2 000	4 560
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 560					2 000	2 000	4 560
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	52 783					2 000	2 000	54 783

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.182 million was moved from compensation of employees and R0.080 million moved from goods and services to defray excess of expenditure under transfers and subsidies for the payment of CCMA settlements and to increase the Speakers Office discretionary allowances.

### Other adjustments – R2 million

During March 2009 the NCPL was declared a National Key Point (NKP). Therefore, an additional amount of R2 million was allocated for the upgrading of security in compliance with the appraisal reports from the Security Advisory Services (SAS) and the State Security Agency (SSA).



## Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

**Table 2.2.2: Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Members Facilities	5 584							5 584
Political Parties Support	34 669							34 669
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 253</b>							<b>40 253</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>16 955</b>			(590)			(590)	<b>16 365</b>
Compensation of employees	6 603							6 603
Goods and services	10 352			(590)			(590)	9 762
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>23 298</b>			<b>530</b>			<b>530</b>	<b>23 828</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts				530			530	530
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	23 298							23 298
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>60</b>			<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				60			60	60
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 253</b>							<b>40 253</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.590 million is reprioritised from goods and services to ease the pressure on departmental agencies and accounts item by an amount of R0.530 million under transfers and subsidies due to political parties funding and R0.060 million to cater for the procurement of capital assets needed.

### Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

**Table 2.2.3: Programme 3: Parliamentary Services**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Standing Committees	3 250							3 250
Portfolio Committees	521							521
Public Participation and Awareness	9 412							9 412
Committees and Research Services	12 841							12 841
Hansard and Language Services	4 800							4 800
Deputy Secretary: Parliamentary Services	4 193							4 193
Proceedings & NCOP	3 357							3 357
Legal Services	3 467							3 467
Total	41 841							41 841
Economic classification								
Current payments	41 491							41 491
Compensation of employees	30 946							30 946
Goods and services	10 545							10 545
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	350							350
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	350							350
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	41 841							41 841

No changes were made to the programme for the 2014 adjustment budget.

## Programme 4: Members Remuneration

**Table 2.2.4: Programme 4: Members Remuneration**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment	
R thousand								
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory Amount	21 606					1 027	1 027	22 633
Members Remuneration	21 606					1 027	1 027	22 633
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 606</b>					<b>1 027</b>	<b>1 027</b>	<b>22 633</b>
Economic classification								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21 606</b>							<b>21 606</b>
Compensation of employees	21 606							21 606
Goods and services								
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>						<b>1 027</b>	<b>1 027</b>	<b>1 027</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households						1 027	1 027	1 027
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 606</b>					<b>1 027</b>	<b>1 027</b>	<b>22 633</b>

### Other Adjustments – R1.027 million

An amount of R1.027 million was provided for the payment of loss of office gratuity to the former member of the Provincial Legislature.

## Virements and shifts

Table 2.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>(262)</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>Administration</b>
Current payments	(262)		Current payments		
Goods and services	(80)	Savings identified to defray excess of expenditure	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(182)	Savings identified to defray excess of expenditure on transfers and subsidies	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>262</b>	Increase in discretionary allowance for the Office of Speaker and provision for CCMA settlements
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-0.50%	Funds not moved out of the programme	Percentage of programme budget	0.50%	Funds not moved out of the programme
<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>(590)</b>	<b>Political Party Support</b>	<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>Political Party Support</b>
Current payments	(590)		Current payments		
Goods and services	(590)	An amount was reprioritised to cover the shortfall on transfers/payment for capital assets	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>60</b>	To cover capital expenditure incurred
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>530</b>	Make provision for 10% transfers according to policy in respect of political party funding;
Percentage of programme budget	-1%	Funds not moved out of the programme	Percentage of programme budget	1%	Funds not moved out of the programme

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 2.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	44 150	23 317	53%	45 652	103%	54 783	25 426	46%	9%
Members Facilities	38 836	20 377	52%	39 003	100%	40 253	22 555	56%	11%
Parliamentary Services	37 645	19 410	52%	37 236	99%	41 841	19 161	46%	-1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>120 631</b>	<b>63 104</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>121 891</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>136 877</b>	<b>67 142</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory Amount	21 656	10 818	50%	21 387	99%	22 633	11 640		8%
Members Remuneration	21 656	10 818	50%	21 387	99%	22 633	11 640	51%	8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>142 287</b>	<b>73 922</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>143 278</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>159 510</b>	<b>78 782</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>0%</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>116 521</b>	<b>59 428</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>116 905</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>129 055</b>	<b>60 212</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>1%</b>
Compensation of employees	83 123	40 646	49%	82 534	99%	92 833	45 438	49%	12%
Goods and services	33 398	18 782	56%	34 371	103%	36 222	14 774	41%	-21%
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>25 494</b>	<b>14 450</b>	<b>57%</b>	<b>25 879</b>	<b>102%</b>	<b>25 485</b>	<b>17 587</b>	<b>69%</b>	<b>22%</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	496	1 442	291%	825	166%	530	521	98%	100%
Non-profit institutions	22 189	12 773	58%	22 189	100%	23 298	15 740	68%	23%
Households	2 809	235	8%	2 865	102%	1 657	1 326	80%	464%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>4 970</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>2134%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	272	44	16%	276	101%	4 970	983	20%	2134%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>142 287</b>	<b>73 922</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>143 060</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>159 510</b>	<b>78 782</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>7%</b>

## **Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15**

In its entirety, the Legislature has spent 49 per cent of its adjusted appropriation within the first six months of the 2014/15 financial year. This is 3 per cent lower when compared to 52 per cent in the first six months of the previous financial year 2013/14. The main contributor to the higher expenditure is programme two at 56 per cent of its adjusted budget.

### **Programme 1**

In the first half of 2014/15 financial year, the programme has only spent 46 per cent of the adjusted budget when compared to 53 per cent of the adjusted budget in the 2013/14 financial year. This is attributable to the slow spending on the earmarked funding as at the end of the first semester of 2014/15.

### **Programme 2**

The spending trend in this programme is at 56 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first half of 2014/15. The expenditure is 11 per cent higher when compared to the previous expenditure during the same period. This is mainly attributable to increase of transfers of the political party funding.

### **Programme 3**

In the first half of 2014/15 financial year, expenditure in this programme is driven by setting up and induction of the fifth Legislature. The programme has spent 46 per cent of the adjusted budget as compared to 52 per cent in the previous year. This is attributable to slow spending on the earmarked funding projects.

## **Expenditure per Economic Classification**

### ***Compensation of Employees***

The expenditure for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year amounts to R45.438 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted budget of R92.833 million. The expenditure trend for the first half is similar when compared to the previous year 2013/14 during the same period. This is due to key positions not filled, of which contract appointment's had to be made especially where segregation of duties is vital.

### ***Goods and Services***

Goods and services show a decrease of 21 per cent as result of less legislative activity due to induction, establishment of the fifth Legislature as well as delays in the implementation of earmarked projects when compared to 2013/14 financial year expenditure.

### ***Transfers and subsidies***

In terms of transfers and subsidies, the increase in spending trend by 22 per cent is recorded when compared to the 2013/14 expenditure. This is attributable to CCMA settlements paid.

### ***Payment for capital assets***

The payments for capital asset have recorded R0.983 million or 20 per cent of the adjusted budget of R4.970 million. The spending will improve during the financial year as result of procurement of machinery and equipment needed.

## Departmental receipts

Table 2.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014- Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental Receipts</b>	<b>2 427</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>26%</b>
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 258	57	3%	67	3%	2 371	2 371	47	2%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	169	277	164%	342	202%	177	177	512	289%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		17		98				103	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 427</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>26%</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department does not pursue objectives of revenue collection, and the trend is dependent on market forces which are outside of the control of the vote.

### Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

#### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 2.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	368			262		262	630
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	368			262		262	630
<b>Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	23 298			530		530	23 828
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts				530		530	530
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	23 298						23 298
Households							
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 666</b>			<b>792</b>		<b>792</b>	<b>24 458</b>

Provision was made by the department through reprioritisation to increase transfers and subsidies by R0.792 million. This is attributable to budget pressure on CCMA settlements paid, transfers in respect of political party funding and discretionary allowances.

#### Summary of changes to conditional grants

No changes to conditional grants were recorded by the department.

# Vote 3

## Transport, Safety and Liaison

### Adjusted Budget Summary

**Table 3.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>328 902</b>	<b>334 406</b>	<b>5 504</b>
<b>of which</b>			
Current payments	279 607	285 429	5 822
Transfers and subsidies	48 886	46 183	(2 703)
Payments for capital assets	409	2 794	2 385
Payments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC: Transport, Safety and Liaison		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Head of Department: Transport, Safety and Liaison		
<b>Website Address</b>			

### Aim

The aim of the department is to coordinate and facilitate safety and security through civilian oversight over the police, promotion of good community police relations, coordination of integrated social crime prevention, traffic law enforcement, transport systems, administration and road safety education and awareness in the Northern Cape.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 3.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Table 3.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure								
		2014/15						
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	57 483					1 281	1 281	58 764
Civilian Oversight	11 750							11 750
Crime Prev. & Comm Pol Relations	8 973							8 973
Transport Operations	177 631	4 223					4 223	181 854
Transport Regulations	73 065							73 065
Total	328 902	4 223				1 281	5 504	334 406
Economic classification								
Current payments	279 607	4 223		1 599			5 822	285 429
Compensation of employees	120 542			2 297			2 297	122 839
Goods and services	159 065	4 223		(698)			3 525	162 590
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	48 886			(2 703)			(2 703)	46 183
Provinces and municipalities	46							46
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	43 937							43 937
Non-profit institutions	2 000							2 000
Households	2 903			(2 703)			(2 703)	200
Payments for capital assets	409			1 104		1 281	2 385	2 794
Buildings and other fixed structures	-							
Machinery and equipment	409			1 104		1 281	2 385	2 794
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	328 902	4 223				1 281	5 504	334 406

### Rollover- R4.223 million

The additional amount is in respect of an amount of R4.223 million which is a rollover for learner transport.

### Other adjustments- R1.281 million

An amount of R1.281 million has been allocated for the procurement of capital assets.



## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Office of the MEC	7 764					1 281	1 281	9 045
Office of the HOD	5 923							5 923
Financial Management	21 232							21 232
Corporate Services	22 564							22 564
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 483</b>					<b>1 281</b>	<b>1 281</b>	<b>58 764</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>57 168</b>			<b>(279)</b>			<b>(279)</b>	<b>56 889</b>
Compensation of employees	38 489							38 489
Goods and services	18 679			(279)			(279)	18 400
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>200</b>							<b>200</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	200							200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>115</b>			<b>279</b>		<b>1 281</b>	<b>1 560</b>	<b>1 675</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	115			279		1 281	1 560	1 675
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 483</b>					<b>1 281</b>	<b>1 281</b>	<b>58 764</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.279 million is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA).

### Other Adjustments – R1.281 million

An additional amount of R1.281 million is allocated for the procurement of capital assets.

## Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 3.2.2: Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Policy and Research	2 027							2 027
Monitoring and Evaluation	2 490							2 490
Regional Offices	7 233							7 233
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 750</b>							<b>11 750</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11 750</b>			(260)			(260)	<b>11 490</b>
Compensation of employees	9 882							9 882
Goods and services	1 868			(260)			(260)	1 608
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				260			260	<b>260</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				260			260	260
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 750</b>							<b>11 750</b>

### Virements and Shifts

An amount of R0.260 million is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)

### Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Table 3.2.3: Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Social Crime Prevention	3 730							3 730
Community Police Relations	5 243							5 243
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 973</b>							<b>8 973</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 192</b>			<b>2 684</b>			<b>2 684</b>	<b>8 876</b>
Compensation of employees	4 737			2 297			2 297	7 034
Goods and services	1 455			387			387	1 842
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 703</b>			<b>(2 703)</b>			<b>(2 703)</b>	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	2 703			(2 703)			(2 703)	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>78</b>			<b>19</b>			<b>19</b>	<b>97</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	78			19			19	97
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 973</b>							<b>8 973</b>

#### Virements and shifts

An amount of R2.703 million is moved from transfers and subsidies in order to correctly classify the expenditure relating to the payments of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) employees. The amount is split between compensation of employees at R2.297 million, goods and services at R0.387 million. Furthermore, an amount of R0.019 million is moved to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA).

## Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 3.2.4: Programme 4: Transport Operations

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Programme Support	1 830			(146)			(146)	1 684
Public Transport Services	159 740	4 223					4 223	163 963
Operator License and Permits	2 200			146			146	2 346
Transport Safety and Compliance	4 791			(300)			(300)	4 491
Transport Systems	4 759			(2 865)			(2 865)	1 894
Infrastructure Operations	4 311			3 165			3 165	7 476
<b>Total</b>	<b>177 631</b>	<b>4 223</b>					<b>4 223</b>	<b>181 854</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>131 663</b>	<b>4 223</b>		<b>(128)</b>			<b>4 095</b>	<b>135 758</b>
Compensation of employees	8 434							8 434
Goods and services	123 229	4 223		(128)			4 095	127 324
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>45 943</b>							<b>45 943</b>
Provinces and municipalities	6							6
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	43 937							43 937
Non-profit institutions	2 000							2 000
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>25</b>			<b>128</b>			<b>128</b>	<b>153</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	25			128			128	153
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>177 631</b>	<b>4 223</b>					<b>4 223</b>	<b>181 854</b>

### Roll over – R4.223 million

An amount of R4.223 million was received as roll over for Learner Transport function.

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.128 million is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA).

## Programme 5: Transport Regulations

Table 3.2.5: Programme 5: Transport Regulations

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office Support	2 275							2 275
Traffic Law Enforcement	60 797							60 797
Traffic Administration and Licensing	7 165							7 165
Road Safety Education	2 828							2 828
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 065</b>							<b>73 065</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 834</b>			<b>(418)</b>			<b>(418)</b>	<b>72 416</b>
Compensation of employees	59 000							59 000
Goods and services	13 834			(418)			(418)	13 416
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>40</b>							<b>40</b>
Provinces and municipalities	40							40
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>191</b>			<b>418</b>			<b>418</b>	<b>609</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	191			418			418	609
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 065</b>							<b>73 065</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.418 million is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA).

## Virements and shifts

Table 3.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>(279)</b>		<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>279</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(279)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>		
Goods and services	(279)	The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)	Goods and services		The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>279</b>	
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>(260)</b>		<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>260</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(260)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>		
Goods and services	(260)	The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)	Goods and services		The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>260</b>	
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>(2 722)</b>		<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>2 722</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(19)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 703</b>	
Goods and services	(19)	The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)	Goods and services	540	The amount is moved from transfers and subsidies in order to correctly classify the expenditure relating to the payments of EPWP employees.
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	2 163	
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		An amount of R2.703 million is moved from transfers and subsidies in order to correctly classify the expenditure relating to the payments of EPWP employees. The amount is split between compensation of employees (R2.297 million) and goods and services (R0.406 million) respectively.	<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>19</b>	The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>(128)</b>		<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>128</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(128)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>		
Goods and services	(128)	The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)	Goods and services		The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>128</b>	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 5:</b>	<b>(418)</b>		<b>Programme 5:</b>	<b>418</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(418)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>		
Goods and services	(418)	The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)	Goods and services		The amount is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to make provision for the reclassification of expenditure relating to finance leases as per Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>418</b>	
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(3 807)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>3 807</b>	

**Table 3.5: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15****Table 3.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15**

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	52 169	25 640	49%	52 169	100%	58 764	31 277	53%	22%
Civilian Oversight	11 090	5 322	48%	11 090	100%	11 750	5 898	50%	11%
Crime Prevention and Community Police	6 575	3 093	47%	6 512	99%	8 973	5 702	64%	84%
Transport Operations	179 520	76 432	43%	175 154	98%	181 854	90 813	50%	19%
Transport Regulations	65 376	32 381	50%	65 376	100%	73 065	34 268	47%	6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>314 730</b>	<b>142 868</b>	<b>45%</b>	<b>310 301</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>334 406</b>	<b>167 958</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>265 161</b>	<b>127 959</b>	<b>48%</b>	<b>260 732</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>285 429</b>	<b>147 710</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>15%</b>
Compensation of employees	103 857	51 492	50%	103 857	100%	122 839	57 946	47%	13%
Goods and services	161 285	76 462	47%	156 856	97%	162 590	89 759	55%	17%
Interest and rent on land	19	5	26%	19	100%		5		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>13 887</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>46 183</b>	<b>19 038</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>37%</b>
Provinces and municipalities						46	4	9%	
Departmental agencies and accounts							1		100%
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	44 397	12 876	29%	44 397	100%	43 937	17 370	40%	35%
Non-profit institutions	1 983	816	41%	1 983	100%	2 000	1 263	63%	55%
Households	325	195	60%	325	100%	200	400	200%	105%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 799</b>	<b>1 022</b>	<b>37%</b>	<b>2 799</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>2 794</b>	<b>1 210</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>18%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 799	1 022	37%	2 799	100%	2 794	1 210	43%	18%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>65</b>			<b>65</b>	<b>100%</b>				
<b>Total</b>	<b>314 730</b>	<b>142 868</b>	<b>45%</b>	<b>310 301</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>334 406</b>	<b>167 958</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>18%</b>

**Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15**

Expenditure for the first half of 2014/15 financial year amounted to R167.958 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R334.406 million as compared to 45 per cent spent during the 2013/14 financial year.

**Programme 1: Administration**

The programme has spent 53 per cent from the adjusted appropriation of R58.764 million compared to 49 per cent in the previous year. This is largely attributed to the increase in audit fees and accruals from the previous financial year.

**Programme 2: Civilian Oversight**

The programme has spent R5.898 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R11.750 million, the expenditure is slightly higher when compared to 48 per cent at the same time in the previous financial year.

### **Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations**

The programme has spent R5.702 million or 64 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.973 million, the expenditure is much higher when compared to 47 per cent at the same time in the previous year. This is mainly due to additional EPWP volunteers appointed as part of the EPWP Social Sector Programme.

### **Programme 4: Transport Operations**

The programme has spent R90.813 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R181.854 million, the expenditure is high when compared to 43 per cent at the same time in the previous year. This is due to the invoices for learner transport being paid on time for the first half of the financial year.

### **Programme 5: Transport Regulations**

Expenditure amounts to R34.268 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R73.065 million, the expenditure is slightly low when compared to 50 per cent at the same time in the previous year. This is largely attributed to vacant posts that will be filled during the second half of the financial year and the festive season programme that will take place during the last quarter of the financial year.

### **Expenditure per Economic Classification**

#### ***Current Expenditure***

Current expenditure for the first six months amounts to R147.710 million or 52 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R285.429 million compared to 48 per cent at the same period during the previous financial year. This is mainly due to accruals being paid in the current financial year.

#### ***Transfers and Subsidies***

The expenditure amounts to R19.038 million or 41 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R46.183 million compared to 30 per cent at the same period during the previous financial year.

#### ***Payment for Capital Assets***

The expenditure amounts to 43 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.794 million compared to 37 per cent of the same period during the previous financial year. This is mainly due to the re-classification of finance leases from Goods and Services to Capital.



## Departmental receipts

Table 3.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014- Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental Receipts</b>	151 614	71 306	47%	158 253	104%	177 662	183 531	87 119	47%
Tax receipts	133 795	62 665	47%	135 586	101%	154 406	154 406	73 402	48%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	15 970	7 367	46%	17 123	107%	19 083	19 083	7 649	40%
Transfers received			0%						
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 762	1 229	70%	2 664	151%	2 068	2 068	649	31%
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	87	45	52%	2 880	3310%	2 105	7 974	5 419	68%
<b>Total</b>	<b>151 614</b>	<b>71 306</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>158 253</b>	<b>104%</b>	<b>177 662</b>	<b>183 531</b>	<b>87 119</b>	<b>47%</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

Revenue collection for the first half of the financial year amounts to R87.119 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted budget of R183.531 million. This is mainly due to the outstanding monies collected with the E-Natis clean-up project.

The revenue budget under the item financial transaction in assets and liabilities has been adjusted upwardly due to the following reasons:

- A service provider was appointed to collect all collectable long outstanding motor vehicle license fees;
- Due to the nature of debt and long outstanding period involved, it was difficult to project the total amount to be collected for the financial period;
- Since the department has already over collected under this item, the budget is adjusted from R2.105 million to R7.974 million.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Current</b>	48 886			(2 703)			46 183
Provinces and municipalities	46						46
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	43 937						43 937
Non-profit institutions	2 000						2 000
Households	2 903			(2 703)			200
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 886</b>			<b>(2 703)</b>			<b>46 183</b>

The reason for the decrease in transfers and subsidies is due to the correct classification of payments that are made to the EPWP volunteers. Budget was captured under transfers and subsidies, but the expenditure is reflected under compensation of employees and goods and services.

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 3.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>							
Public Transport Operations Grant	43 937						43 937
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 703						2 703
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 640</b>						<b>46 640</b>

No changes to conditional grants

# Vote 4

## Department of Education

### Adjusted Budget Summary

**Table 4.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>4 744 333</b>	<b>4 792 301</b>	<b>47 968</b>
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	4 037 247	4 035 794	(1 453)
Transfers and subsidies	385 221	421 755	36 534
Payments for capital assets	321 865	334 752	12 887
Payments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC of Education		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Head of Department : Education		
<b>Website Address</b>	<a href="http://ncdoe.ncpg.gov.za/">http://ncdoe.ncpg.gov.za/</a>		

### Aim

The aim of the Northern Cape Department of Education is to provide quality public education, guided by our vision, and a transformed education system that reflects and advances the interests and aspirations of all the people of the Northern Cape.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes to programme purposes and or measurable objectives.

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 4.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2014/15								
Programme R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	538 522					5 000	5 000	543 522
Public Ordinary Schools Education	3 479 482					24 400	24 400	3 503 882
Independent Schools Education	9 496			(759)			(759)	8 737
Public Special Schools Education	84 055			882		9 000	9 882	93 937
Further Education and Training	43 652							43 652
Adult Basic Education and Training	31 482							31 482
Early Childhood Development	84 402			(2 052)			(2 052)	82 350
Infrastructure Development	354 898							354 898
Auxiliary and Associated Services	118 344	568		1 929		9 000	11 497	129 841
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 744 333</b>	<b>568</b>				<b>47 400</b>	<b>47 968</b>	<b>4 792 301</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 037 247</b>	<b>568</b>		<b>(30 021)</b>		<b>28 000</b>	<b>(1 453)</b>	<b>4 035 794</b>
Compensation of employees	3 722 954	-		(11 129)		23 000	11 871	3 734 825
Goods and services	313 313	568		(18 892)		5 000	(13 324)	299 989
Interest and rent on land	980							980
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>385 221</b>			<b>17 134</b>		<b>19 400</b>	<b>36 534</b>	<b>421 755</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-							
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 386							4 386
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	345 876			17 108		19 400	36 508	382 384
Households	34 959			26			26	34 985
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>321 865</b>			<b>12 887</b>			<b>12 887</b>	<b>334 752</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	315 518			(1 000)			(1 000)	314 518
Machinery and equipment	6 347			13 887			13 887	20 234
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 744 333</b>	<b>568</b>				<b>47 400</b>	<b>47 968</b>	<b>4 792 301</b>

### Rollovers-R0.568 million

An amount of R0.568 million was approved as a roll-over from the 2013/14 financial year on the Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for Provinces.

### Other adjustments-R47.400 million

Included in the additional allocation is an amount of R23 million for Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) to provide for the higher than anticipated salary increases.

An additional amount of R24.400 million was allocated for provincial adjustments of which R6 million was allocated for norms and standards school funding, due to an increase in learner numbers, R9 million for National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) in quintile 4 and 5 schools, R5 million for municipal accounts of schools and R4.400 million for the procurement of Hostel Equipment.

## Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Office of the MEC	8 646							8 646
Corporate Services	286 878			(10 000)			(10 000)	276 878
Education Management	204 173			14 000		5 000	19 000	223 173
Human Resource Development	28 657			(4 000)			(4 000)	24 657
Education Management Information Systems	10 168							10 168
<b>Total</b>	<b>538 522</b>					<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>543 522</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>533 437</b>			<b>(12 000)</b>		<b>5 000</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>526 437</b>
Compensation of employees	385 763					5 000	5 000	390 763
Goods and services	147 674			(12 000)			(12 000)	135 674
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 055</b>							<b>5 055</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	5 055							5 055
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30</b>			<b>12 000</b>			<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 030</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	30			12 000			12 000	12 030
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>538 522</b>					<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>543 522</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R10 million has been shifted from corporate services and R4 million from human resources development towards education management on the item compensation of employees in the same programme to defray projected over expenditure on the sub programme.

An amount of R12 million has been shifted from goods and services to machinery and equipment within the sub-programme corporate services for the provision of operating leases which was previously classified within goods and services.

### Other adjustments

This programme was allocated additional funding of R5 million for the shortfall on Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).

## Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 4.2.2: Programme 2 : Public Ordinary School Education

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		
Public Primary Phase	2 158 594			(179 588)		7 700	(171 888)	1 986 706
Public Secondary Phase	1 128 472			182 382		16 700	199 082	1 327 554
Human Resource Development	19 600							19 600
School Sport, Culture and Media Services	20 411			(2 794)			(2 794)	17 617
Conditional Grants	152 405							152 405
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 479 482</b>					<b>24 400</b>	<b>24 400</b>	<b>3 503 882</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 140 659</b>			<b>(8 381)</b>		<b>14 000</b>	<b>5 619</b>	<b>3 146 278</b>
Compensation of employees	3 056 332					9 000	9 000	3 065 332
Goods and services	83 347			(8 381)		5 000	(3 381)	79 966
Interest and rent on land	980							980
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>338 711</b>			<b>7 500</b>		<b>10 400</b>	<b>17 900</b>	<b>356 611</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	311 511			7 500		10 400	17 900	329 411
Households	27 200							27 200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>112</b>			<b>881</b>			<b>881</b>	<b>993</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	112			881			881	993
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 479 482</b>					<b>24 400</b>	<b>24 400</b>	<b>3 503 882</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R179.588 million has been shifted from compensation of employees on the sub programme public primary phase to the sub programme public secondary phase to correct the baseline. A saving of R2.794 million within the sub programme school sport, culture and media services within compensation of employees was shifted to public secondary phase on the same item in order to defray excess expenditure on the item.

An amount of R8.381 million was shifted from goods and services to transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets respectively in order to defray the projected over expenditure on the items.

### Other adjustments- R24.400 million

An amount of R9 million has been provided for the shortfall on the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).

An additional amount of R15.400 million has been allocated to the programme in order to make provision for the shortfall on norms and standards funding as a result of the increase in learner numbers and the shortfall on schools municipal accounts as well as the procurement of school hostel equipment.

## Programme 3: Independent Schools Education

**Table 4.2.3: Programme 3 : Independent Schools Education**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Independent Primary Phase	3 225			(1 394)			(1 394)	1 831
Independent Secondary Phase	6 271			635			635	6 906
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 496</b>			<b>(759)</b>			<b>(759)</b>	<b>8 737</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>								
Compensation of employees								
Goods and services								
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>9 496</b>			<b>(759)</b>			<b>(759)</b>	<b>8 737</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	9 496			(759)			(759)	8 737
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 496</b>			<b>(759)</b>			<b>(759)</b>	<b>8 737</b>

### Virements and shifts –(R0.759 million)

From the total amount of R1.394 million shifted from independent primary phase and amount of R0.635 million was shifted to independent secondary phase in the same programme and R 0.759 million which was identified as a savings under transfers and subsidies due to fewer schools applying for independent school status during the financial year was shifted to the sub programme external examinations in programme 9.

## Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 4.2.4: Programme 4 : Public Special Schools Education

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Schools	82 520			882		9 000	9 882	92 402
Human Resource Development	435							435
School Sport, Culture and Media Services	1 100							1 100
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 055</b>			<b>882</b>		<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>93 937</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 102</b>			<b>882</b>		<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>81 984</b>
Compensation of employees	69 808			1 263		9 000	10 263	80 071
Goods and services	2 294			(381)			(381)	1 913
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>10 816</b>							<b>10 816</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	8 112							8 112
Households	2 704							2 704
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 137</b>							<b>1 137</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 137							1 137
Machinery and equipment								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 055</b>			<b>882</b>		<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>93 937</b>

### Virements and shifts –R0.882 million

An amount R0.381 million has been shifted from goods and services to compensation of employees in this programme as well as an amount of R0.882 million from programme 7 to sub-programme: schools to defray excess expenditure on compensation of employees.

### Other adjustments-R9 million

Additional funding of R9 million has been allocated to compensation of employees to cover the shortfall on ICS.



## Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Table 4.2.5: Programme 5 : Further Education and Training

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Conditional Grants	43 652							43 652
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 652</b>							<b>43 652</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>43 652</b>			<b>(4 000)</b>			<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>39 652</b>
Compensation of employees	42 777			(4 000)			(4 000)	38 777
Goods and services	875							875
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>				<b>4 000</b>			<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions				4 000			4 000	4 000
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 652</b>							<b>43 652</b>

## Virements and shifts

An amount of R4 million has been shifted from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies for the same purpose. The shifting of funds is due to the realignment of the budget within the programme.

## Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

**Table 4.2.6 : Programme 6 : Adult Basic Education and Training**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Public Centres	30 780							30 780
Human Resource Development	702							702
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 482</b>							<b>31 482</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>31 014</b>							<b>31 014</b>
Compensation of employees	28 476							28 476
Goods and services	2 538							2 538
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>468</b>							<b>468</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	468							468
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 482</b>							<b>31 482</b>

No adjustments were made in this programme

## Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

**Table 4.2.7 : Programme 7 : Early Childhood Development**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Grade R in Public Schools	71 472			2 089			2 089	73 561
Grade R in Community Centres	9 308			(2 153)			(2 153)	7 155
Pre-Grade R Training	3 272			(1 638)			(1 638)	1 634
Human Resource Development	350			(350)			(350)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 402</b>			<b>(2 052)</b>			<b>(2 052)</b>	<b>82 350</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>79 329</b>			<b>(10 476)</b>			<b>(10 476)</b>	<b>68 853</b>
Compensation of employees	71 541			(8 392)			(8 392)	63 149
Goods and services	7 788			(2 084)			(2 084)	5 704
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 073</b>			<b>8 418</b>			<b>8 418</b>	<b>13 491</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	5 073			8 392			8 392	13 465
Households				26			26	26
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>6</b>			<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				6			6	6
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 402</b>			<b>(2 052)</b>			<b>(2 052)</b>	<b>82 350</b>

### Virements and shifts-(R2.052 million)

An amount of R8.392 million has been shifted within the programme from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies in order to defray the excess expenditure on the item.

An amount of R2.084 million has been moved from goods and services of which R1.170 million was shifted to programme 9 in order to defray excess expenditure in the external examinations sub programme, while R0.026 million and R0.006 million was shifted to transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets within the same programme to defray excess expenditure on those items.

An amount of R0.882 million was moved to programme 4 in order to defray the projected over expenditure on compensation of employees in that programme.

## Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

Table 4.2.8: Programme 8 : Infrastructure Development

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	57 715							57 715
Public Ordinary Schools	256 033							256 033
Special Schools								
Early Childhood Development	41 150							41 150
<b>Total</b>	<b>354 898</b>							<b>354 898</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>40 517</b>							<b>40 517</b>
Compensation of employees	12 112							12 112
Goods and services	28 405							28 405
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>314 381</b>							<b>314 381</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	314 381			(1 000)			(1 000)	313 381
Machinery and equipment				1 000			1 000	1 000
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>354 898</b>							<b>354 898</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R1 million has been shifted from buildings and other fixed structures to machinery and equipment within the same programme to defray excess expenditure on the item.

## Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

**Table 4.2.9: Programme 9 : Auxiliary and Associated Services**

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2014/15 Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Payment to SETA	3 616							3 616
Professional Services	18 065			(8 783)			(8 783)	9 282
Special Projects	33 241			(1 116)		9 000	7 884	41 125
External Examinations	53 094			11 828			11 828	64 922
Conditional Grants	10 328	568					568	10 896
<b>Total</b>	<b>118 344</b>	<b>568</b>		<b>1 929</b>		<b>9 000</b>	<b>11 497</b>	<b>129 841</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>96 537</b>	<b>568</b>		<b>3 954</b>			<b>4 522</b>	<b>101 059</b>
Compensation of employees	56 145							56 145
Goods and services	40 392	568		3 954			4 522	44 914
Interest and rent on land							-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>16 070</b>			<b>(2 025)</b>		<b>9 000</b>	<b>6 975</b>	<b>23 045</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 386							4 386
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	11 684			(2 025)		9 000	6 975	18 659
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 737</b>							<b>5 737</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	5 737							5 737
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>118 344</b>	<b>568</b>		<b>1 929</b>		<b>9 000</b>	<b>11 497</b>	<b>129 841</b>

### Roll overs

Approved roll overs amounting to R0.568 million has been received on the EPWP Grant.

### Virements and shifts-R1.929 million

An amount of R0.759 million has been moved from transfers and subsidies in programmes 3 and R1.170 million from programme 7 to defray the projected over expenditure on goods and services in this programme.

An amount of R2.025 million was moved from transfers and subsidies to goods and services within the programme for the payment of stipends for the Expanded Public Works Programme previously transferred to schools.

### Other adjustments-R9 million

An amount of R9 million has been provided for the shortfall on National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) quintile 4 and 5.

## Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Table 4.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>		<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>12 000</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Goods and services	(12 000)	This amount was reduced from Goods and Services to curb over expenditure within the same programme due to a change in economic classification of Operating Leases on the Standard Chart of Accounts	Goods and services		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>12 000</b>	The increase in Payment for Capital Assets is as a result of the change in the accounting treatment of operating leases. Movement from Goods and Services within the same programme.
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>(8 381)</b>		<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>8 381</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(8 381)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Goods and services	(8 381)	The amount was reduced from Goods and Services within the same programme. An amount of R7 500 million will be transferred to Technical Secondary Schools in terms of the Grant. The remaining R881 000 will be moved to Payments for Capital Assets to curb over expenditure.	Goods and services		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>7 500</b>	The amount was moved from Goods and Services within the same programme as funding will be transferred to Technical Secondary Schools
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>881</b>	The amount was moved from Goods and Services within the same programme.
Percentage of programme budget	-0.2%		Percentage of programme budget	0.2%	
<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>(759)</b>		<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>(759)</b>	This amount was moved to Programme 9 to defray excess expenditure on Goods and Services within the External Examinations subprogramme.	<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	
Percentage of programme budget	-8%		Percentage of programme budget		
<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>(381)</b>		<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>1 263</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(381)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 263</b>	
Goods and services	(381)	The amount was reduced from Goods and Services to curb over expenditure on Compensation of employees within the same programme.	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	1 263	This amount was moved from Goods and Services within the same programme as well as an amount of R882 000 from Programme 7 Compensation on Employees.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
<b>Programme 5:</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>		<b>Programme 5:</b>	<b>4 000</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Compensation of employees	(4 000)	The amount was reduced from Compensation of employees and moved to Transfers and Subsidies within the same programme as savings on the Grant must be transferred to colleges during financial year closure.	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>4 000</b>	The amount was moved from Compensation of employees within the same programme.
Percentage of programme budget	-9%		Percentage of programme budget	9%	
<b>Programme 7:</b>	<b>(10 476)</b>		<b>Programme 7:</b>	<b>8 424</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(10 476)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Goods and services	(2 084)	This amount has been moved from goods and services of which R2.052 million was shifted to programme 9 in order defray excess expenditure in the external examinations sub programme and an amount of R0.882 million was moved to programme 4, while R0.026 million and R0.006 million was shifted to transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets within the same programme to defray excess expenditure on those items.	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(8 392)	An amount of R8.392 million has been shifted within the programme from Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies in order to defray the excess expenditure on the item.	Compensation of employees		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>8 418</b>	This amount was moved from Goods and Services as well as Compensation of Employee within the same programme.
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>6</b>	This amount was moved from Goods and Services within the same programme.
Percentage of programme budget	-12%		Percentage of programme budget	10%	
<b>Programme 8:</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>		<b>Programme 8:</b>	<b>1 000</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	An amount of R1 million has been shifted from buildings and other fixed structures to machinery and equipment within the same programme to defray excess expenditure on the item.	<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 000</b>	An amount of R1 million has been shifted from buildings and other fixed structures to machinery and equipment within the same programme to defray excess expenditure on the item.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 9:</b>	<b>(2 025)</b>		<b>Programme 9:</b>	<b>3 954</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 954</b>	
Goods and services			Goods and services	3 954	An amount of R0.759 million has been moved from transfers and subsidies in Programmes 3 and R2.052 million from Programme 7 to defray the projected over expenditure in this programme. An amount of R2.025 was moved from transfers and subsidies to goods and services for the payment of stipends for the Expanded Public Works programme. This amount was previously transferred to schools for the same purpose.
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>(2 025)</b>	This amount was reduced and moved to Goods and Services within the same programme. Stipends of EPWP officials were not transferred to schools but paid from Goods and services.	<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(39 022)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>39 022</b>	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for the 2014/15

Table 4.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2012/13 - 2013/14 Apr - Sep
<b>R thousand</b>									
Administration	491 162	279 718	57%	518 150	105%	543 522	311 274	57%	11%
Public Ordinary Schools Education	3 289 629	1 702 393	52%	3 317 294	101%	3 503 882	1 784 941	51%	5%
Independent Schools Education	9 043	4 095	45%	7 914	88%	8 737	3 679	42%	-10%
Public Special Schools Education	90 299	39 633	44%	83 401	92%	93 937	49 167	52%	24%
Further Education and Training	40 710	17 329	43%	40 710	100%	43 652	18 250	42%	5%
Adult Basic Education and Training	33 920	15 154	45%	28 840	85%	31 482	15 763	50%	4%
Early Childhood Development	82 064	41 099	50%	74 777	91%	82 350	43 498	53%	6%
Infrastructure Development	372 367	144 118	39%	371 992	100%	354 898	187 664	53%	30%
Auxiliary and Associated Services	118 765	61 545	52%	116 094	98%	129 841	64 355	50%	5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 527 959</b>	<b>2 305 084</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>4 559 172</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>4 792 301</b>	<b>2 478 591</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>51%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 812 398</b>	<b>1 915 683</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>3 829 210</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 036 790</b>	<b>2 052 341</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>7%</b>
Compensation of employees	3 504 979	1 755 453	50%	3 498 864	100%	3 735 821	1 876 340	50%	7%
Goods and services	306 486	159 661	52%	329 113	107%	299 989	175 229	58%	10%
Interest and rent on land	933	569	61%	1 233	132%	980	772	79%	36%
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>362 715</b>	<b>243 484</b>	<b>67%</b>	<b>390 395</b>	<b>108%</b>	<b>421 755</b>	<b>256 719</b>	<b>61%</b>	<b>5%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 177	35	1%	3 447	83%	4 386	1	0%	-97%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	324 505	207 094	64%	330 892	102%	382 384	231 254	60%	12%
Households	34 033	36 355	107%	56 056	165%	34 985	25 464	73%	-30%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>352 846</b>	<b>145 917</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>339 567</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>333 756</b>	<b>169 531</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>16%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	342 557	136 915	40%	316 182	92%	313 522	159 710	51%	17%
Machinery and equipment	10 289	9 002	87%	23 385	227%	20 234	9 821	49%	9%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>352 846</b>	<b>145 917</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>339 567</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>333 756</b>	<b>169 531</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 527 959</b>	<b>2 305 084</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>4 559 172</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>4 792 301</b>	<b>2 478 591</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>51%</b>

### Selected expenditure trends for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year

Expenditure at the end of the second quarter of 2014/15 amounted to R2.478 billion or 52 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.792 billion, compared to the R2.305 billion or 51 per cent for the same period in 2013/14 financial year. A comparison of percentages reflects an increase of 1 per cent; this can be attributed to the payments of accruals.

#### Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in Programme 1 Administration amounts to R311.274 million for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R543.522 million, representing 57 per cent of the adjusted budget. This amount remained unchanged for the same period in the 2013/14 financial year

#### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Expenditure in programme 2 Public Ordinary School Education amounts to R1.785 billion for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R3.504 billion which represent 51 per cent of the adjusted budget, compared to 52 per cent in the previous financial year.

### **Programme 3: Independent School Education**

Expenditure in programme 3 amounts to R3.679 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R8.737 million, which represents 42 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 45 per cent in the previous financial year.

### **Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

Expenditure in programme 4 amounts to R49.167 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R93.055 million, which represents 52 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 44 per cent in the previous financial year.

### **Programme 5: Further Education and Training (FET)**

Expenditure in programme 5 amounts to R18.250 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R43.652 million, which represents 42 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 43 per cent in the previous financial year. The programme is implemented in accordance with the Conditional Grant Framework and is administered by the department on behalf of the National Department of Higher Education.

### **Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET)**

Expenditure in programme 6 amounts to R15.763 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R31.482 million, which represents 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 45 per cent in the previous financial year.

### **Programme 7: Early Childhood Development (ECD)**

Expenditure in programme 7 amounts to R43.498 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R82.350 million, which represents 53 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 50 per cent in the previous financial year.

### **Programme 8: Infrastructure Development**

Expenditure in programme 8 amounts to R187.664 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R354.898 million which represents 53 per cent of the budget, this amount is 14 per cent higher compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year. The Education Infrastructure Grant is administered in this programme.

### **Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services**

Expenditure in programme 8 amounts to R64.355 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R130.723 million which represents 49 per cent of the budget, this amount is 3 per cent lower compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year.



## Expenditure per Economic Classification

### Current Expenditure

Current expenditure for the first six months of the financial year amounts to R1.876 billion from an adjusted appropriation of R3.736 billion, representing 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation.

### Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of the financial year amounts to R256.719 million from an adjusted appropriation of R421.755 million, which represents 61 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 67 per cent in the previous financial year.

### Payments for Capital Assets

Payments for capital assets for the first six months of the financial year amounts to R169.531 million from an adjusted appropriation of R333.756 million, which represents 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 41 per cent in the previous financial year.

## Departmental receipts

Table 4.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	7 905	4 521	57%	7 660	97%	8 346	8 346	3 753	45%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	4 240	2 374	56%	5 090	120%	4 473	4 884	2 442	50%
Transfers received			0%		0%	25			0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	22	22	100%	78	355%		98	49	50%
Interest, dividends and rent on land			0%	204	0%	5	26	13	50%
Sales of capital assets			0%		0%				0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities			58%		63%				37%
	3 643	2 125		2 288		3 843	3 338	1 249	
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 905</b>	<b>4 521</b>	<b>57%</b>	<b>7 660</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>8 346</b>	<b>8 346</b>	<b>3 753</b>	<b>45%</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

Revenue collected at the end of the second quarter is significantly lower when compared to the same period in 2013/14. The revenue budget has been kept unchanged for the 2014/15 financial year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 4.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	385 221	-	-	17 134	19 400	19 400	421 755
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 386	-	-	-	-	-	4 386
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	345 876	-	-	17 108	19 400	19 400	382 384
Households	34 959	-	-	26	-	-	34 985
<b>Total</b>	<b>385 221</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 134</b>	<b>19 400</b>	<b>19 400</b>	<b>421 755</b>

The adjustments on transfers and subsidies are to correct the baseline on transfers, which was caused during the appointment of Early Childhood Development (ECD) practitioners on PERSAL during the previous financial year. Compensation of employees has been reduced to off-set the shortfall on transfers and subsidies in programme 7.

A further amount of R2.025 million was moved from transfers and subsidies to goods and services for the payment of stipends for the Expanded Public Works programme. This amount was previously transferred to schools for the same purpose.

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Education

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>							
Dinaledi Schools Grant	3 782	-	-	-	-	-	3 782
OSD for Therapist	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Infrastructure Grant	346 445	-	-	-	-	-	346 445
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	5 059	-	-	-	-	-	5 059
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	134 645	-	-	-	-	-	134 645
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitulation Grant	13 978	-	-	-	-	-	13 978
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 025	568	-	-	-	568	2 593
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 237	-	-	-	-	-	3 237
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	43 652	-	-	-	-	-	43 652
<b>Total</b>	<b>552 830</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>553 398</b>

A roll over of R0.568 million was approved on the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant, on projects that were committed during the 2013/14 financial.

# Vote 5

## Department of Roads and Public Works

### Adjusted Budget Summary

**Table 5.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 152 494</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>61 980</b>
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	970 471	1 018 185	47 714
Transfers and subsidies	67 659	74 623	6 964
Payments for capital assets	114 364	121 666	7 302
Payments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC of Roads and Public works		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Head of Department : Roads and Public Works		
<b>Website Address</b>	<a href="http://ncrpw.ncpg.gov.za">http://ncrpw.ncpg.gov.za</a>		

### Aim

The aim of the department is to provide and maintain all provincial land, building and road infrastructure in an integrated sustainable manner.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 5.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2014/15								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	124 028			472			472	124 500
Public Works Infrastructure	119 867	8 678		311		35 000	43 989	163 856
Transport Infrastructure	833 198							833 198
Community Based Programmes	75 401	10 733		(783)		7 569	17 519	92 920
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 152 494</b>	<b>19 411</b>				<b>42 569</b>	<b>61 980</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>970 471</b>	<b>8 678</b>		<b>(4 964)</b>		<b>44 000</b>	<b>47 714</b>	<b>1 018 185</b>
Compensation of employees	237 834			(2 872)			(2 872)	234 962
Goods and services	732 637	8 678		(2 092)		44 000	50 586	783 223
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>67 659</b>	<b>4 092</b>		<b>2 872</b>			<b>6 964</b>	<b>74 623</b>
Provinces and municipalities	49 310	4 092					4 092	53 402
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 348							16 348
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	2 001			2 872			2 872	4 873
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>114 364</b>	<b>6 641</b>		<b>2 092</b>		<b>(1 431)</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>121 666</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	112 401	6 641		21		(1 431)	5 231	117 632
Machinery and equipment	1 955			2 053			2 053	4 008
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets	8			18			18	26
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 152 494</b>	<b>19 411</b>				<b>42 569</b>	<b>61 980</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>

The department has been allocated an additional amount of R61.980 million of which an amount of R19.411 million was in respect of approved equitable share roll overs from the 2013/14 financial year. An additional amount of R49 million was allocated to the department to fund other provincial priorities.

The equitable share budget was however reduced with an amount of R6.431 million for an Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) project to be executed by the Department of Social Development.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

**Table 5.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration**

2014/15							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	
Office of the MEC	9 224			209			9 433
Management of the Department	7 309			3 360			10 669
Corporate Support	107 495			(3 097)			104 398
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 028</b>			<b>472</b>			<b>124 500</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>106 162</b>			<b>(416)</b>			<b>105 746</b>
Compensation of employees	69 567			(416)			69 151
Goods and services	36 595						36 595
Interest and rent on land	-						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>16 902</b>			<b>416</b>			<b>17 318</b>
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 348						16 348
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	554			416			970
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>964</b>			<b>472</b>			<b>1 436</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	964			472			1 436
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 028</b>			<b>472</b>			<b>124 500</b>

### Virements and shifts-R0.472 million

The budget for households has been increased with an amount of R0.416 million through a shift of funds from compensation of employees. The over expenditure was mainly as a result of additional expenditure resulting from payments of gratuities.

Payments on capital assets has been increased with an amount of R0.472 million by reducing payments for capital assets in programme 4.

## Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 5.2.2: Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme Support	1 677			1 999			1 999	3 676
Design	8 418			(2 404)			(2 404)	6 014
Construction	7 884			170			170	8 054
Maintenance	28 767	8 678		525		30 000	39 203	67 970
Immovable Asset Management	64 156			13		5 000	5 013	69 169
Facility Operations	8 965			8			8	8 973
<b>Total</b>	<b>119 867</b>	<b>8 678</b>		<b>311</b>		<b>35 000</b>	<b>43 989</b>	<b>163 856</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>70 163</b>	<b>8 678</b>		<b>(6)</b>		<b>30 000</b>	<b>38 672</b>	<b>108 835</b>
Compensation of employees	43 152			(6)			(6)	43 146
Goods and services	27 011	8 678				30 000	38 678	65 689
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>49 310</b>			<b>6</b>			<b>6</b>	<b>49 316</b>
Provinces and municipalities	49 310							49 310
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				6			6	6
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>394</b>			<b>311</b>		<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 311</b>	<b>5 705</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures						5 000	5 000	5 000
Machinery and equipment	394			293			293	687
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible				18			18	18
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>119 867</b>	<b>8 678</b>		<b>311</b>		<b>35 000</b>	<b>43 989</b>	<b>163 856</b>

### Roll - overs – R8.678 million

An amount of R8.678 million has been received as a roll over for the conditional assessment of immovable assets.

### Virements and shifts -R0.311 million

Compensation of employees has been decreased with an amount of R0.006 million that has been shifted in the same program to transfers and subsidies in order to defray excess expenditure mainly as a result of payments of leave gratuities.

Payments for capital assets have been increased with an amount of R0.311 million by reducing payments for capital assets in programme 4, of which an amount of R0.293 million was allocated to machinery and equipment and an amount of R0.018 million to Software and other intangible assets.

### Other adjustments – R30 million

The programme has been allocated an additional amount of R30 million for the conditional assessments of immovable assets in the province and furthermore, an amount of R5 million has been provided for the procurement of houses for Members of Provincial Legislature (MPLs).

## Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 5.2.3: Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support Infrastructure	1 896			63			63	1 959
Infrastructure Planning	35 497			(2 144)			(2 144)	33 353
Infrastructure Design	5 431			(11)			(11)	5 420
Construction	407 514			1 309			1 309	408 823
Maintenance	382 860			783			783	383 643
Total	833 198							833 198
Economic classification								
Current payments	758 981			(4 542)			(4 542)	754 439
Compensation of employees	115 287			(2 450)			(2 450)	112 837
Goods and services	643 694			(2 092)			(2 092)	641 602
Interest and rent on land	-							
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 447			2 450			2 450	3 897
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 447			2 450			2 450	3 897
Payments for capital assets	72 770			2 092			2 092	74 862
Buildings and other fixed structures	72 280			871			871	73 151
Machinery and equipment	482			1 221			1 221	1 703
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets	8							8
Payments for financial assets								-
Total	833 198							833 198

### Virements and shifts

Compensation of employees has been decreased with an amount of R2.450 million that has been shifted in the same program to transfers and subsidies as a result of additional expenditure resulting from payments of leave gratuities.

Goods and services have been reduced with an amount of R2.092 million, which has been shifted to defray excess expenditure on payments for capital assets in the same programme.

## Programme 4: Community Based Programmes

Table 5.2.4: Programme 4: Community Based Programme

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme Support Community Based	1 296			(373)			(373)	923
Community Development	61 878	10 733		78		7 569	18 380	80 258
Innovation and Empowerment	7 072			(1 293)			(1 293)	5 779
EPWP co-ordination and monitoring	5 155			805			805	5 960
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 401</b>	<b>10 733</b>		<b>(783)</b>		<b>7 569</b>	<b>17 519</b>	<b>92 920</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 165</b>					<b>14 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>49 165</b>
Compensation of employees	9 828							9 828
Goods and services	25 337					14 000	14 000	39 337
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 092</b>						<b>4 092</b>	<b>4 092</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4 092						4 092	4 092
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>40 236</b>	<b>6 641</b>		<b>(783)</b>		<b>(6 431)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>39 663</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	40 121	6 641		(850)		(6 431)	(640)	39 481
Machinery and equipment	115			67			67	182
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 401</b>	<b>10 733</b>		<b>(783)</b>		<b>7 569</b>	<b>17 519</b>	<b>92 920</b>

### Rollovers – R10.733 million

Roll overs amounting to R10.733 million have been approved for the programme of which R2.958 million relates to the Bloodhound project, R3.683 million relates to the Khotso Pula Nala: Olifantshoek project and an amount of R4.092 million for the Khotso Pula Nala project (transfers to municipalities).

### Virements and shifts –(R0.783 million)

An amount of R0.783 million has been moved from payments for capital assets as a means of reprioritizing projects of which an amount of R0.472 million and R0.311 million have been moved to programme 1 and 2 respectively in order to defray excess expenditure on the same item.

### Other adjustments

An additional amount of R14 million has been allocated to the programme for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) related projects. Furthermore, an amount of R6.431 million has been suspended from the programme and allocated to the Department of Social Development for an EPWP related project.



## Virements and shifts

Table 5.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>(416)</b>		<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>888</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(416)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Compensation of employees	(416)	Shifting of funds to households for salary related expenditure.	Compensation of employees		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>416</b>	Shifting of funds from Compensation of employees for salary related expenditure.
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>472</b>	Shifting of funds from Programme 4 for finance leases and other capital equipment
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>(6)</b>		<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>317</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(6)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Compensation of employees	(6)	Shifting of funds to households for salary related expenditure.	Compensation of employees		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>6</b>	Shifting of funds from Compensation of employees for salary related expenditure.
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>311</b>	Shifting of funds from Programme 4 for finance leases, other capital equipment and software.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>(4 542)</b>		<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>4 542</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(4 542)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Goods and services	(2 092)	Shifting of funds to capital project expenditure.	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(2 450)	Shifting of funds from Compensation of employees for salary related expenditure.	Compensation of employees		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>2 450</b>	Shifting of funds from Compensation of employees for salary related expenditure.
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 092</b>	Shifting of funds from goods and services for capital project expenditure.
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>(850)</b>		<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>67</b>	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>(850)</b>		<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>67</b>	
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(5 814)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>5 814</b>	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 5.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	120 660	66 850	55%	119 842	99%	124 500	64 007	51%	-4%
Public Works Infrastructure	146 704	33 621	23%	137 697	94%	163 856	66 030	40%	96%
Transport Infrastructure	898 239	473 707	53%	898 223	100%	833 198	411 701	49%	-13%
Community Based Programmes	135 895	37 703	28%	125 156	92%	92 920	60 458	65%	60%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 301 498</b>	<b>611 881</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>1 280 918</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>602 196</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>-2%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 042 222</b>	<b>535 038</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>1 043 087</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1 018 185</b>	<b>528 718</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Compensation of employees	201 362	103 299	51%	210 713	105%	234 962	117 803	50%	14%
Goods and services	840 860	431 739	51%	832 374	99%	783 223	410 915	52%	-5%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>105 697</b>	<b>25 391</b>	<b>24%</b>	<b>90 945</b>	<b>86%</b>	<b>74 623</b>	<b>7 979</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>-69%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	84 386	14 728	17%	80 023	95%	53 402	1 162	2%	-92%
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 517	8 118	52%	5 131	33%	16 348	4 402	27%	-46%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 794	2 545	44%	5 791	100%	4 873	2 415	50%	-5%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>153 579</b>	<b>51 452</b>	<b>34%</b>	<b>146 886</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>121 666</b>	<b>65 499</b>	<b>54%</b>	<b>27%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	146 658	49 197	34%	139 975	95%	117 632	63 373	54%	29%
Machinery and equipment	6 837	2 255	33%	6 828	100%	4 008	2 108	53%	-7%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	84	-	-	83	99%	26	18	69%	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 301 498</b>	<b>611 881</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>1 280 918</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>1 214 474</b>	<b>602 196</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>-2%</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Expenditure for the first half of 2014/15 financial year amounted to R602.196 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.214 billion. This shows an expenditure growth of 3 per cent when compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year. The higher expenditure patterns can be attributed to ongoing capital projects and payments of accruals from the previous financial year.

Expenditure on goods and services amounts to 52 per cent for the current year compared to 51 per cent in the previous year. For the 2013/14 financial year, expenditure on payments for capital assets was at 34 per cent compared to the 54 per cent for the current year. This can be attributed to ongoing capital projects emanating from the previous financial year.

### Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in programme 1 for the first half of the financial year amounts to R64.007 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted budget of R124.500 million. The expenditure is 4 per cent lower when compared to the same period during the 2013/14 financial year.

## **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

Expenditure in programme 2 for the first half of the financial year amounts to R66.030 million or 40 per cent of the adjusted budget of R163.856 million. The expenditure in this programme is 17 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year. The higher expenditure is attributed to the expenditure on the conditional assessment of immovable assets.

## **Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

Expenditure in programme 3 for the first half of the financial year amounts to R411.701 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted budget of R833.198 million. The expenditure shows a decline of 4 per cent when compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year.

## **Programme 4: Community Based Programme**

Expenditure in programme 4 for the first half of the financial year amounts to R60.458 million or 65 per cent of the adjusted budget of R92.920 million. This amount is 37 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year. The growth in expenditure is attributed to the recurring expenditure on the Sol Plaatje Cleaning project.

## **Economic Classification**

### ***Current payments***

The department has spent R410.915 million or 52 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.018 billion during the first half of the current financial year. This represents only a 1 per cent increase when compared to the same period during the previous financial year.

### ***Transfers and subsidies***

The department has spent R7.979 million or 11 per cent of the adjusted budget of R74.623 million during the first half of 2014/15 financial year. The expenditure is 13 per cent lower when compared to the same period during the 2013/14 financial year, and this is as a result of unsettled accounts of rates and taxes.

### ***Payments for capital assets***

The department has recorded the expenditure of R65.499 million or 54 per cent of the adjusted budget of R121.666 million during the first half of the financial year. The expenditure is 20 per cent higher when compared to the same period during the 2013/14 financial year. The high expenditure patterns may be attributed to the late implementation of capital projects in the previous financial year and therefore overlapped into the current financial year.

## Departmental receipts

Table 5.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014- Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	5 015	2 948	59%	4 268	85%	5 469	5 469	3 363	61%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	4 961	2 900	58%	4 126	83%	5 469	5 469	2 771	51%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	54	48	89%	142	263%	-		592	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 015</b>	<b>2 948</b>	<b>59%</b>	<b>4 268</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>3 363</b>	<b>61%</b>

Revenue collection up to the end of September 2014 amounted to R3.363 million or 61 per cent of the adjusted budget. When compared to the same period of the previous financial year, the department had collected 59 per cent of its adjusted budget.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 5.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 1: Administration.							
Economic sphere							
Current	16 902	-	-	416	-	-	17 318
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 348	-	-	-	-	-	16 348
Households	554	-	-	416	-	-	970
Programme 2: Public Works							
Current	49 310	-	-	6	-	-	49 316
Provinces and municipalities	49 310						49 310
Households				6			6
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure							
Current	1 447	-	-	2 450	-	-	3 897
Households	1 447			2 450			3 897
Programme 4: Community Based Programme							
Current	-	4 092	-	-	-	-	4 092
Provinces and municipalities	-	4 092					4 092
Total	67 659	4 092	-	2 872	-	-	74 623

The increase in programme 1, 2 and 3 on households relates to gratuity payments to employees leaving the public service, while the increase in Programme 4 relates to an approved roll over Khotso Pula Nala Project, transfer to municipalities.

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

**Table 5.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Roads and Public Works**

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	640 472						640 472
<b>Total</b>	<b>640 472</b>						<b>640 472</b>

There were no changes to the conditional grant allocations.

# Vote 6

## Department of Economic Development & Tourism

### Adjusted budget summary

**Table 6.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>235 601</b>	<b>273 328</b>	<b>37 727</b>
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	142 985	175 832	32 847
Transfers and subsidies	91 217	95 040	3 823
Payments for capital assets	1 399	2 456	1 057
Payments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC: Finance, Economic Development and Tourism		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Head of Department: Economic Development and Tourism		
<b>Website Address</b>			

### Aim

To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development in the Northern Cape Province

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 6.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2014/15								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
ADMINISTRATION	47 704							47 704
INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE	63 969							63 969
TRADE AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT	31 133			649		3 000	3 649	34 782
BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE	27 613			(1 436)		3 080	1 644	29 257
ECONOMIC PLANNING	17 021			(1 193)			(1 193)	15 828
TOURISM	48 161			1 980		31 647	33 627	81 788
<b>Total</b>	<b>235 601</b>					<b>37 727</b>	<b>37 727</b>	<b>273 328</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>142 985</b>			<b>(1 300)</b>		<b>34 147</b>	<b>32 847</b>	<b>175 832</b>
Compensation of employees	83 808			(1 933)			(1 933)	81 875
Goods and services	59 148			662		34 147	34 809	93 957
Interest and rent on land	29			(29)			(29)	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>91 217</b>			<b>243</b>		<b>3 580</b>	<b>3 823</b>	<b>95 040</b>
Provinces and municipalities	200			770			770	970
Departmental agencies and accounts	44 287			2 001		3 580	5 581	49 868
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	46 730			(2 535)			(2 535)	44 195
Non-profit institutions								
Households				7			7	7
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 399</b>			<b>1 057</b>			<b>1 057</b>	<b>2 456</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures				112			112	112
Machinery and equipment	1 399			897			897	2 296
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets				48			48	48
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>235 601</b>					<b>37 727</b>	<b>37 727</b>	<b>273 328</b>

### Other adjustments-R 37.727 million

#### Kimberley Diamond Cup (KDC)

The amount of R20.147 million has been allocated to cover the costs related to Kimberley Diamond Cup event.

#### Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa (BRICS) EXPO

The amount of R3 million has been allocated to cover the costs related to the hosting of the BRICS Expo.

#### Improvement on Conditions of Services (ICS)

An amount of R1.250 million has been allocated to cover the shortfall on conditions of service in public entities. The amount has been allocated as follows, R0.500 million has been allocated to Northern Cape Tourism Authority, R0.500 million has been allocated to Northern Cape Gambling Board and R0.250 million has been allocated to Northern Cape Liquor Board.

### **Capacity building - Liquor Board**

An amount of R0.945 million has been allocated for personnel to capacitate the Office of the Chief Financial Officer and R1.385 million has been allocated representing R1.090 million for capital assets and R0.295 million for goods and services.

### **Donor Funding**

The department received an amount of R11 million from Kumba Iron Ore to cover the costs related to the Kimberley Diamond Cup event.



## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

**Table 6.2.1: Programme 1: Administration**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
OFFICE OF THE MEC	926			785			785	1 711
OFFICE OF THE HOD	6 508			495			495	7 003
CORPORATE SERVICES	18 120			(800)			(800)	17 320
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	22 150			(480)			(480)	21 670
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 704</b>							<b>47 704</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>47 144</b>			<b>(621)</b>			<b>(621)</b>	<b>46 523</b>
Compensation of employees	31 743			(725)			(725)	31 018
Goods and services	15 386			119			119	15 505
Interest and rent on land	15			(15)			(15)	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>260</b>			<b>93</b>			<b>93</b>	<b>353</b>
Provinces and municipalities				85			85	85
Departmental agencies and accounts				1			1	1
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	260							260
Non-profit institutions								
Households				7			7	7
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>300</b>			<b>528</b>			<b>528</b>	<b>828</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures				5			5	5
Machinery and equipment	300			488			488	788
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets				35			35	35
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 704</b>							<b>47 704</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.725 million has been moved from compensation of employees of which R0.105 million to goods and services, R0.528 million to payments for capital assets and R0.092 million to transfers and subsidies within the programme.

A further R0.001 million has been moved from goods and services to transfers and subsidies within the programme.

An amount of R0.015 million has been moved from interest on rent and land to goods and services within the programme.

## Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

**Table 6.2.2: Programme 2: Intergrated Economic Development Services**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT	12 370			(324)			(324)	12 046
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	10 793			(1 149)			(1 149)	9 644
ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT	3 387			(512)			(512)	2 875
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT FUND	35 000							35 000
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF DIRECTOR	2 419			1 985			1 985	4 404
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 969</b>							<b>63 969</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>17 777</b>			<b>(235)</b>			<b>(235)</b>	<b>17 542</b>
Compensation of employees	11 785			(269)			(269)	11 516
Goods and services	5 990			36			36	6 026
Interest and rent on land	2			(2)			(2)	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>45 932</b>			<b>150</b>			<b>150</b>	<b>46 082</b>
Provinces and municipalities				150			150	150
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 830							6 830
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	39 102							39 102
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>260</b>			<b>85</b>			<b>85</b>	<b>345</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	260			85			85	345
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 969</b>							<b>63 969</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.269 million has been moved from compensation of employees of which R0.184 million to goods and services and R0.085 million to payments for capital assets within the programme.

An amount of R0.002 million has been moved from interest on rent and land to goods and services within the programme.

An amount of R0.150 million has been moved from goods and services to transfers and subsidies within the programme.

### Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

**Table 6.2.3: Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
TRADE AND INVESTMENT PROMOTION	10 000			250		3 000	3 250	13 250
SECTOR DEVELOPMENT	7 787			(1 209)			(1 209)	6 578
STRATEGIC INITIATIVES	12 722			1 465			1 465	14 187
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF DIRECTOR	624			143			143	767
Total	31 133			649		3 000	3 649	34 782
Economic classification								
Current payments	25 765			649		3 000	3 649	29 414
Compensation of employees	10 033			749			749	10 782
Goods and services	15 727			(95)		3 000	2 905	18 632
Interest and rent on land	5			(5)			(5)	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 255							5 255
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 255							5 255
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	113							113
Buildings and other fixed structures				7			7	7
Machinery and equipment	113			(7)			(7)	106
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	31 133			649		3 000	3 649	34 782

#### Virements and shifts –R0.649 million

An amount of R0.100 million has been moved from goods and services within strategic initiatives sub programme to payments for capital assets in programme 6.

An amount of R0.005 million has been moved from interest on rent and land to goods and services within the programme. An amount of R0.749 million has been re-prioritised from compensation of employees within business regulation and governance to compensation of employees of this programme.

#### Other adjustments

The amount of R3 million has been allocated towards the hosting of the BRICS Expo

## Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

**Table 6.2.4: Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	2 777			(400)			(400)	2 377
CONSUMER PROTECTION	7 839							7 839
LIQUOR REGULATION	7 842			(652)		2 580	1 928	9 770
GAMBLING AND BETTING	9 155			(384)		500	116	9 271
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 613</b>			<b>(1 436)</b>		<b>3 080</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>29 257</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 643</b>			<b>(1 692)</b>			<b>(1 692)</b>	<b>10 951</b>
Compensation of employees	9 526			(1 318)			(1 318)	8 208
Goods and services	3 115			(372)			(372)	2 743
Interest and rent on land	2			(2)			(2)	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>14 970</b>					<b>3 080</b>	<b>3 080</b>	<b>18 050</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 970					3 080	3 080	18 050
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>256</b>			<b>256</b>	<b>256</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				256			256	256
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 613</b>			<b>(1 436)</b>		<b>3 080</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>29 257</b>

### Virements and shifts –(R1.436 million)

An amount of R1.692 million has been re-prioritised from compensation of employees, goods and services and interest on rent and land of which R0.256 million is allocated to payments for capital assets and R1.436 million to economic planning programme.

### Other adjustments: R3.080 million

### Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS)

R0.500 million has been allocated to gambling and betting sub programme to cover expenditure related to the ICS short fall in Gambling Board and R0.250 million has been allocated to liquor regulation sub programme to cover the ICS shortfall in Liquor Board.

## Capacitation – Liquor Board

A total amount of R2.550 million has been allocated to liquor regulation sub programme of which R0.945 million has been allocated for personnel to capacitate the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, R1.090 million is for capital assets and R0.295 million relates to goods and services.

## Programme 5: Economic Planning

**Table 6.2.5: Programme 5: Economic Planning**

2014/15							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>							
POLICY AND PLANNING	2 999			(827)			(827)
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	3 406			593			593
KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT	6 609			(1 687)			(1 687)
MONITORING AND EVALUATION	1 997			65			65
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF DIRECTOR	2 010			663			663
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 021</b>			<b>(1 193)</b>			<b>(1 193)</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>16 507</b>			<b>(1 226)</b>			<b>(1 226)</b>
Compensation of employees	10 856			167			167
Goods and services	5 648			(1 390)			(1 390)
Interest and rent on land	3			(3)			(3)
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>514</b>			<b>33</b>			<b>33</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	514			20			20
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				13			13
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 021</b>			<b>(1 193)</b>			<b>(1 193)</b>

## Virements and shifts – (R1.193 million)

An amount of R1.390 million is moved from goods and services of which R0.167 million has been re-prioritised to compensation of employees and R0.033 million has been moved to payment for capital assets within the programme. Furthermore, an amount R1.193 million is moved to goods and services in programme 6 in order to defray excess expenditure in that programme.

## Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.2.6: Programme 6: Tourism

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
RESEARCH, PLANNING AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT	4 981			258			258	5 239
PARTNERSHIPS AND INDUSTRY	39 438			(930)		31 647	30 717	70 155
TOURISM AWARENESS	1 654			(444)			(444)	1 210
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF DIRECTOR	2 088			3 096			3 096	5 184
Total	48 161			1 980		31 647	33 627	81 788
Economic classification								
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Current payments	23 149			1 825		31 147	32 972	56 121
Compensation of employees	9 865			(537)			(537)	9 328
Goods and services	13 282			2 364		31 147	33 511	46 793
Interest and rent on land	2			(2)			(2)	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	24 800					500	500	25 300
Provinces and municipalities	200			535			535	735
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 232			2 000		500	2 500	19 732
Universities and technikons				-				
Foreign governments and international organisations				-				
Public corporations and private enterprises	7 368			(2 535)			(2 535)	4 833
Non-profit institutions				-				
Households				-				
Payments for capital assets	212			155			155	367
Buildings and other fixed structures				100			100	100
Machinery and equipment	212			55			55	267
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	48 161			1 980		31 647	33 627	81 788

### Virements and shifts –R1.980 million

An amount of R0.537 million has been shifted from compensation of employees of which R0.480 million is moved to goods and services and R0.055 million to payments for capital assets within the programme.

An amount of R1.360 million has been moved from programme 5 to this programme within goods and services and R0.520 million has been moved from programme 4 to this programme within goods and services.

R0.100 million has been reprioritised from goods and services in programme 3 to payments for capital assets under this programme.

### Other adjustments

A total amount of R31.647 million has been allocated to partnerships and industry sub programme of which R0.500 million will cover shortfall on improvement of conditions of services within Northern Cape Tourism Authority, R20.147 million will cover the costs related to the hosting of Kimberley Diamond Cup (KDC).

The department received an amount of R11 million as a donation towards the hosting of Kimberley Diamond Cup from Kumba Iron Ore.

## Details on Virements per programme and economic classification

Table 6.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>(740)</b>		<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>740</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(740)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>119</b>	
Goods and services		Re-prioritise from Goods and Service to Transfer and Subsidies R1.	Goods and services	119	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Goods and Service R105 and Interest on rent and land R15.
Compensation of employees	(725)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Goods and Service R105, Payments for Capital Assets R528 and Transfer and Subsidies R92.	Compensation of employees	5	
Interest on rent and land	(15)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Interest on rent and land to Goods and Service R15.	Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>93</b>	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees Transfer and Subsidies R92 and Goods and Service R1.
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>528</b>	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Payments for Capital Assets R528.
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>(271)</b>		<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>271</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(271)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>36</b>	
Goods and services		Re-prioritise from R150 to off-set over expenditure Transfers and Subsidies.	Goods and services	36	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Goods and Service R184 and Interest on rent and land R2.
Compensation of employees	(269)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Goods and Service R184 and Payments for Capital Assets R85.	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land	(2)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Interest on rent and land to Goods and Service R2.	Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>150</b>	Re-prioritise from Goods and Service to Transfers and Subsidies R150.
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>85</b>	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Payments for Capital Assets R85.
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>(100)</b>		<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>749</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(100)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>749</b>	
Goods and services	(95)	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Strategic Initiatives (G&S) to Tourism Growth (Buildings and other fixed structures)	Goods and services		Re-prioritise unspent funds on Interest on rent and land to Goods and Service R5.
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	749	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Trade and Sector Development R749.
Interest on rent and land	(5)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Interest on rent and land to Goods and Service R5.	Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>(1 692)</b>		<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>256</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(1 692)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>		
Goods and services	(372)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Service R520 to Tourism Goods and Service. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Service to Payments for Capital Assets R124.	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(1 318)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Economic Planning Compensation of Employees R167 and to Trade and Sector Development R749. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Goods and Service R270 and Payments for Capital Assets R132.	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land	(2)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Interest on rent and land to Goods and Service R2.	Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>256</b>	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Payments for Capital Assets R132. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Payments for Capital Assets R124.
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-6%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 5:</b>	<b>(1 393)</b>		<b>Programme 5:</b>	<b>200</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(1 393)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>167</b>	
Goods and services	(1 390)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Service R1360 to Goods and Service Tourism. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Service to Payments for Capital Assets R33.	Goods and services		Re-prioritise unspent funds on Interest on rent and land to Goods and Services R3.
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	167	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Economic Planning Compensation of Employees R167.
Interest on rent and land	(3)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Interest on rent and land to Goods and Service R3.	Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>33</b>	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Payments for Capital Assets R33.
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-8%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 6:</b>	<b>(539)</b>		<b>Programme 6:</b>	<b>2 519</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(539)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 364</b>	
Goods and services			Goods and services	2 364	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Business Regulation Goods and Service. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Economic Planning Goods and Service. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Goods and Service R482 and Interest on rent and land R2.
Compensation of employees	(537)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Goods and Service R482 and Payments for Capital Assets R55.	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land	(2)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Interest on rent and land to Goods and Service R2.	Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>155</b>	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Strategic Initiatives (G&S) to Tourism Growth (Buildings and other fixed structures). Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Payments for Capital Assets R55.
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	5%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(4 735)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>4 735</b>	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 6.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
ADMINISTRATION	43 445	44 303	102%	44 598	103%	47 704	58 467	123%	32%
INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE	67 617	38 861	57%	66 857	99%	63 969	19 039	30%	-51%
TRADE AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT	31 629	17 065	54%	29 786	94%	34 782	12 904	37%	-24%
BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE	28 691	12 481	44%	27 623	96%	29 257	14 441	49%	16%
ECONOMIC PLANNING	16 234	6 886	42%	14 665	90%	15 828	6 572	42%	-5%
TOURISM	79 518	19 729	25%	82 851	104%	81 788	27 960	34%	42%
<b>Total</b>	<b>267 134</b>	<b>139 325</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>266 380</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>273 328</b>	<b>139 383</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>160 237</b>	<b>86 612</b>	<b>54%</b>	<b>158 633</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>175 832</b>	<b>98 662</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>14%</b>
Compensation of employees	66 444	32 515	49%	65 160	98%	81 875	37 757	46%	16%
Goods and services	93 764	54 097	58%	93 473	100%	93 957	60 905	65%	13%
Interest and rent on land	29								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>103 482</b>	<b>52 357</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>103 729</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>95 040</b>	<b>39 046</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>-25%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 366	44	3%	508	37%	970	959	99%	2080%
Departmental agencies and accounts	54 654	18 415	34%	56 650	104%	49 868	33 849	68%	84%
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	47 406	33 854	71%	46 515	98%	44 195	4 164	9%	-88%
Non-profit institutions									
Households	56	44	79%	56	100%	7	74	1057%	68%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 415</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>4 018</b>	<b>118%</b>	<b>2 456</b>	<b>1 675</b>	<b>68%</b>	<b>371%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	996	-	0%	1 749	176%	112	108	96%	100%
Machinery and equipment	2 097	356	17%	2 262	108%	2 296	1 526	66%	329%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	322			7	2%	48	41	85%	100%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>267 134</b>	<b>139 325</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>266 380</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>273 328</b>	<b>139 383</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>0%</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

### Administration

The programme recorded an expenditure of R58.467 million or 123 per cent of the adjusted budget of R47.704 million. Year on year expenditure trends show an increase as a result of hosting of Kimberley Diamond Cup event of which the expenditure was reported under this programme.

### Integrated Economic Development Services

The programme recorded an expenditure of R19.039 million or 30 per cent of the adjusted budget of R63.969 million. This represents a decrease in expenditure of 51 per cent when comparing with the same period last year. The decrease is attributable to the slow spending on the Economic Growth and Development Fund (EGDF).

### Trade and Industry Development

The programme recorded an expenditure of R12.904 million or 37 per cent of its adjusted budget of R34.782 million. This resulted in a decrease of 24 per cent when considering year on year expenditure trends.



## **Business Regulation and Governance**

The programme recorded an expenditure of R14.441 million or 49 per cent of its adjusted budget of R29.257 million. This resulted in an increase of 16 per cent when considering year on year expenditure trends.

## **Economic Planning**

The programme has an actual expenditure of R6.572 million or 42 per cent of the programme's adjusted budget of R15.828 million. The programme recorded an expenditure decrease of 5 per cent for the first half of the year when comparing with the same period in the previous year.

## **Tourism**

Tourism programme recorded an actual expenditure of R27.960 million or 34 per cent of the adjusted budget of R81.788 million. The year on year expenditure trends indicate an expenditure increase of 42 per cent when comparing expenditure within the same period last year.

## **Expenditure per economic classification**

### ***Compensation of Employees***

The department recorded an expenditure of R37.757 million or 46 per cent against the adjusted budget of R81.875 million. Year on year expenditure trends show an increase in expenditure of 16 per cent when comparison with the same period last year. This has been influenced by the filling of vacant posts during the first half of the financial year.

### ***Goods and services***

Goods and services recorded an expenditure of R60.905 million or 65 per cent of the adjusted budget of R93.957 million. Expenditure trends indicate an increase of 13 per cent when comparing with the same period last year as a result of the costs related to KDC.

### ***Transfers and Subsidies***

The department recorded an expenditure of R39.046 million or 41 per cent of the adjusted budget of R91.040 million. Year on year expenditure trends indicate a decrease of 25 per cent when comparing with the same period last year.

### ***Payment for capital assets***

Expenditure on capital assets amounts to R1.675 million or 68 per cent of the adjusted budget of R2.456 million. Expenditure trends indicate an increase of 371 per cent when comparing with the same period last year.

## Departmental receipts

Table 6.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014- Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental Receipts</b>	<b>24 590</b>	<b>9 144</b>	<b>37%</b>	<b>21 463</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>25 429</b>	<b>23 258</b>	<b>9 743</b>	<b>42%</b>
Tax receipts	24 369	9 088	37%	21 210	87%	25 236	22 974	9 625	42%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	89	32	36%	26	29%	65	68	37	54%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	132			179	136%	128	128	2	2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets							53	53	100%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		24		48			35	26	74%
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 590</b>	<b>9 144</b>	<b>37%</b>	<b>21 463</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>25 429</b>	<b>23 258</b>	<b>9 743</b>	<b>42%</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The collection of revenue for the first half of this year is R9.743 million or 42 per cent of the department's budget.

Casino taxes currently project an under collection due to the third casino not yet operating and it is not foreseen that any revenue will be received for this casino in the 2014/15 financial year. The roll-out of Limited Pay-out Machines (LPM's) in the province is not complete; therefore no revenue has been collected. Horse racing taxes were collected more than anticipated hence the budget has been adjusted by R0.108 million to account for this projected over collection. Liquor licenses remain unchanged due to the fact that the renewal period of licences is during the second half of the year.

The adjustment estimates for sales of goods and services is adjusted from R0.065 million to R0.068 million due to the collection in the first half of the 2014/15 financial which is more than what was anticipated.

The item for financial transaction in assets and liabilities was not budgeted for in the main budget of the current financial year. Revenue of R0.026 million was collected in the first half of the 2014/15 financial year. The adjusted estimate for financial transaction in assets and liabilities is adjusted to R0.035 million.

The adjustment estimates for sales of capital assets was not budgeted for in the main budget. The budget for sales of capital assets has been adjusted to R0.053 million. The department had sold bulk of capital assets as such revenue of R0.053 million was collected in the first half of the 2014/15 financial year hence the adjusted budget.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	260			93		93	353
Provinces and municipalities				85		85	85
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	260						260
Non-profit institutions							
Households				7		7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>260</b>			<b>93</b>		<b>93</b>	<b>353</b>

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme 2: INTERGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	45 932			150		150	46 082
Provinces and municipalities				150		150	150
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 830						6 830
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	39 102						39 102
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 932</b>			<b>150</b>		<b>150</b>	<b>46 082</b>

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme 3: TRADE AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	5 255						5 255
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 255						5 255
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 255</b>						<b>5 255</b>

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme 4: BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	14 970				3 080	3 080	18 050
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 970				3 080	3 080	18 050
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 970</b>				<b>3 080</b>	<b>3 080</b>	<b>18 050</b>

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme 6: TOURISM</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	24 800				500	500	25 300
Provinces and municipalities	200			535		535	735
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 232			2 000	500	2 500	19 732
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	7 368			(2 535)		(2 535)	4 833
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 800</b>				<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>25 300</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>							
EPWP	4 102						4 102
Conditional grants name							
Conditional grants name							
Conditional grants name							
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 102</b>						<b>4 102</b>

No changes to conditional grants

# Vote 7

## Sport, Arts and Culture

### Adjusted Budget Summary

**Table 7.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>290 801</b>	<b>310 978</b>	<b>20 177</b>
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	212 955	222 583	9 628
Transfers and subsidies	41 931	42 806	875
Payments for capital assets	35 587	45 261	9 674
Payments for financial assets	328	328	
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC: Sport, Arts and Culture		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Deputy Director General : Department of Sport, Arts and Culture		
<b>Website Address</b>	<a href="http://dsac.ncpg.gov.za">http://dsac.ncpg.gov.za</a>		

### Aim

The aim of the department is to serve the people of the Northern Cape by promoting, protecting and developing sport and the diverse cultures of the Province, at the same time be catalyst in developing programmes, economic empowerment and other activities, thereby entrenching nation building and social cohesion.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purpose, objectives and measures.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 7.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2014/15								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	53 480			1 791		89	1 880	55 360
Cultural Affairs	48 689			(1 355)		9 031	7 676	56 365
Library and Archives Services	145 221	5 163		(1 036)		1 430	5 557	150 778
Sport and Recreation	43 411	4 014		600		450	5 064	48 475
<b>Total</b>	<b>290 801</b>	<b>9 177</b>				<b>11 000</b>	<b>20 177</b>	<b>310 978</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>212 955</b>			<b>(1 372)</b>		<b>11 000</b>	<b>9 628</b>	<b>222 583</b>
Compensation of employees	104 847			(3 370)		1 000	(2 370)	102 477
Goods and services	108 108			1 998		10 000	11 998	120 106
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>41 931</b>			<b>875</b>			<b>875</b>	<b>42 806</b>
Provinces and municipalities	27 083							27 083
Departmental agencies and	10 578							10 578
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	3 090			(217)			(217)	2 873
Households	1 180			1 092			1 092	2 272
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>35 587</b>	<b>9 177</b>		<b>497</b>			<b>9 674</b>	<b>45 261</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 521	9 027					9 027	41 548
Machinery and equipment	3 066	150		497			647	3 713
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>328</b>							<b>328</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>290 801</b>	<b>9 177</b>				<b>11 000</b>	<b>20 177</b>	<b>310 978</b>

A total additional amount of R20.177 million has been provided to the department in the 2014 adjustment estimate to address budget pressures. Included in the additional allocation is an amount R10 million for the roll-out of 20 Years of Democracy Project, R9.177 million was approved as roll overs from the 2013/14 financial year in respect of Community Library Services and for the completion of Sport and Recreational facilities. An amount of R1 million **was allocated** for the appointment of qualified librarians in the province.

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

**Table 7.2.1: Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2014/15 Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Office of the MEC	9 976			1 050		18	1 068	11 044
Corporate Services	43 504			741		71	812	44 316
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 480</b>			<b>1 791</b>		<b>89</b>	<b>1 880</b>	<b>55 360</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 455</b>			<b>538</b>		<b>89</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>52 082</b>
Compensation of employees	36 044			(444)			(444)	35 600
Goods and services	15 411			982		89	1 071	16 482
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>410</b>			<b>694</b>			<b>694</b>	<b>1 104</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and	210							210
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	200			(100)			(100)	100
Households				794			794	794
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 287</b>			<b>559</b>			<b>559</b>	<b>1 846</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 287			559			559	1 846
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>328</b>							<b>328</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 480</b>			<b>1 791</b>		<b>89</b>	<b>1 880</b>	<b>55 360</b>

### Virements and shifts – R1.791 million

Saving on compensation of employees has been utilised to defray over expenditure on transfers and subsidies, which resulted from a loss of office gratuity paid to the former Member of Executive Council. In addition to this, funds from other programmes were shifted to cover overspending on goods and services as well as payments for capital assets.

### Other adjustments – R0.089 million

An additional amount of R0.089 million has been allocated to Programme 1 in respect of costs incurred for the 20 Years of Democracy project. No further expenditure on this project is expected in this programme.

## Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

**Table 7.2.2: Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Management	2 096			(872)			(872)	1 224
Arts and Culture	26 408					8 856	8 856	35 264
Museum Services	13 733			(300)			(300)	13 433
Heritage Resource Services	3 255					175	175	3 430
Language Services	3 197			(183)			(183)	3 014
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 689</b>			<b>(1 355)</b>		<b>9 031</b>	<b>7 676</b>	<b>56 365</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>39 412</b>			<b>(1 462)</b>		<b>9 031</b>	<b>7 569</b>	<b>46 981</b>
Compensation of employees	24 278			(1 574)			(1 574)	22 704
Goods and services	15 134			112		9 031	9 143	24 277
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>8 954</b>			<b>169</b>			<b>169</b>	<b>9 123</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and	6 674							6 674
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	1 500							1 500
Households	780			169			169	949
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>323</b>			<b>(62)</b>			<b>(62)</b>	<b>261</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	323			(62)			(62)	261
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 689</b>			<b>(1 355)</b>		<b>9 031</b>	<b>7 676</b>	<b>56 365</b>

### Virements and shifts – (R1.355 million)

An amount of R1.355 million has been moved from this programme to defray excess expenditure on goods and services and payments for capital assets in programme 1 and 4.

### Other adjustments – R9.031 million

An additional amount of R9.031 million has been allocated in respect of **20 years of democracy** project, which has been initiated by the department. This project is rolled out throughout the province as part of government outreach programme in order to create awareness of services in the communities.



### Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

**Table 7.2.3: Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Management	488			(162)			(162)	326
Library Services	138 627	5 163		280		1 150	6 593	145 220
Archives	6 106			(1 154)		280	(874)	5 232
<b>Total</b>	<b>145 221</b>	<b>5 163</b>		<b>(1 036)</b>		<b>1 430</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>150 778</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>83 687</b>			<b>(448)</b>		<b>1 430</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>84 669</b>
Compensation of employees	34 158			(1 352)		1 000	(352)	33 806
Goods and services	49 529			904		430	1 334	50 863
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>28 373</b>			<b>12</b>			<b>12</b>	<b>28 385</b>
Provinces and municipalities	27 083							27 083
Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	890							890
Households	400			12			12	412
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>33 161</b>	<b>5 163</b>		<b>(600)</b>			<b>4 563</b>	<b>37 724</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	31 901	5 013		(600)			4 413	36 314
Machinery and equipment	1 260	150					150	1 410
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>145 221</b>	<b>5 163</b>		<b>(1 036)</b>		<b>1 430</b>	<b>5 557</b>	<b>150 778</b>

#### Roll-overs – R5.163 million

A total amount of R5.163 million has been rolled-over from the 2013/14 financial year of which R5.013 million relates to the Community Library Services grant for the completion of two newly constructed libraries (Churchill and Sternham) in the province, and an amount of R0.150 million for computer equipment, which was procured as part of the department's programme to computerise library services.

#### Virements and shifts – (R1.036 million)

The identified savings from compensation of employees have been shifted towards other programmes in order to address other budgetary pressures within goods and services. Furthermore, savings from capital assets has been shifted from this programme to defray over expenditure in programme 4: under capital payments.

#### Other Adjustments – R1.430 million

An additional amount of R1 million has been allocated for the appointment of eight professionally qualified librarians in the province, while R0.430 million is in respect of the 20 years of democracy project.

**Programme 4: Sport and Recreation****Table 7.2.4: Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Management	5 052						-	5 052
Sport	16 683			600		325	925	17 608
Recreation	7 670	4 014				45	4 059	11 729
School Sport	14 006					80	80	14 086
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>4 014</b>		<b>600</b>		<b>450</b>	<b>5 064</b>	<b>48 475</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>38 401</b>					<b>450</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>38 851</b>
Compensation of employees	10 367							10 367
Goods and services	28 034					450	450	28 484
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 194</b>							<b>4 194</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and	3 694							3 694
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	500			(117)			(117)	383
Households				117			117	117
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>4 014</b>		<b>600</b>			<b>4 614</b>	<b>5 430</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	620	4 014		600			4 614	5 234
Machinery and equipment	196							196
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>4 014</b>		<b>600</b>		<b>450</b>	<b>5 064</b>	<b>48 475</b>

**Roll-overs – R4.014 million**

An amount of R4.014 million has been rolled-over from the 2013/14 financial year for the completion of five outdoor community recreational sport facilities. These facilities consist of a number of components, which includes multi-purpose courts, play gyms, circulation courts, fitness parks etc.

**Virements and shifts- R0.600 million**

Savings from capital has been shifted from programme 3 to defray over expenditure in programme 4. This relates to the construction of five sport and recreational facilities in the province.

**Other Adjustments – R0.450 million**

An additional amount of R0.450 million has been allocated to programme 4 in respect of expenditure incurred for the 20 years of democracy project. No further expenditure on this project is expected in this programme.

Table 7.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>(874)</b>		<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>2 665</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(774)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 312</b>	
Goods and services	(80)	Funds moved from goods and services to provide for reclassification of finance leases	Goods and services	1 062	Savings from compensation of employees to be utilised to defray excess expenditure on goods and services
Compensation of employees	(694)	Savings realised on compensation of employee to make provision for loss of office gratuity	Compensation of employees	250	Savings utilised to defray excess expenditure on Compensation of employees
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>(100)</b>	Savings realised from Non Profit Institutions to defray excess in Households within Transfer payments	<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>794</b>	Provision for loss of office gratuity
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>559</b>	To defray excess expenditure relating to the purchasing of an official vehicle and provide for a change in accounting treatment of finance leases
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	5%	
<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>	<b>(1 729)</b>		<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>	<b>374</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(1 574)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>112</b>	
Goods and services			Goods and services	112	To defray excess expenditure in goods and services
Compensation of employees	(1 574)	Utilisation of savings realised through restructuring towards the defrayment of excess expenditure in other programmes	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>169</b>	Provision of funding for retirement benefits
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>(155)</b>	Utilisation of savings realised to offset excess expenditure in other programmes within capital assets	<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>93</b>	To defray excess expenditure on finance leases, which were previously classified as goods and services
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-4%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 3: Library and Archives Services</b>	<b>(2 226)</b>		<b>Programme 3: Library and Archives Services</b>	<b>1 190</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(1 626)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 178</b>	
Goods and services	(274)	Utilisation of savings to defray excess expenditure towards other programmes	Goods and services	1 178	Defray excess expenditure on goods and services
Compensation of employees	(1 352)	Utilisation of savings to defray excess expenditure on goods and services and provision for retirement benefits	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>12</b>	To defray excess expenditure related to retirement benefits on households item
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>(600)</b>	Savings realised on capital assets to be used to defray excess expenditure on capital assets in programme 4	<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>(117)</b>		<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>717</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>			<b>Current payments</b>		
Goods and services			Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>(117)</b>	Utilisation of savings to provide for financial assistance to Households	<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>117</b>	Defray excess expenditure on financial assistance to Households
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>600</b>	Savings generated from capital assets in programme 3 to be utilised to defray excess expenditure on the construction of sport and recreation facilities
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(4 946)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>4 946</b>	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 7.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	53 436	29 064	54%	54 627	102%	55 360	31 148	56%	7%
Cultural Affairs	46 317	20 853	45%	45 812	99%	56 365	25 283	45%	21%
Library and Archives Services	109 151	31 851	29%	99 522	91%	150 778	49 310	33%	55%
Sport and Recreation	60 310	12 511	21%	56 690	94%	48 475	24 560	51%	96%
<b>Total</b>	<b>269 214</b>	<b>94 279</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>256 651</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>310 978</b>	<b>130 301</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>38%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>186 462</b>	<b>76 165</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>180 382</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>222 583</b>	<b>103 961</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>36%</b>
Compensation of employees	87 559	40 003	46%	80 940	92%	102 477	48 759	48%	22%
Goods and services	98 903	36 160	37%	99 250	100%	120 106	55 199	46%	53%
Interest and rent on land		2		192		-	3		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>31 905</b>	<b>9 986</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>32 296</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>42 806</b>	<b>15 056</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>51%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	19 433	5 446	28%	17 730	91%	27 083	8 097	30%	49%
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 224	2 712	29%	10 988	119%	10 578	4 258	40%	57%
Universities and technikons						-			
Foreign governments and international organisations						-			
Public corporations and private enterprises						-			
Non-profit institutions	2 109	1 203	57%	2 319	110%	2 873	816	28%	-32%
Households	1 139	625	55%	1 259	111%	2 272	1 885	83%	202%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>50 847</b>	<b>8 128</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>43 934</b>	<b>86%</b>	<b>45 261</b>	<b>11 284</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>39%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	47 913	7 702	16%	40 090	84%	41 548	8 704	21%	13%
Machinery and equipment	2 934	426	15%	3 844	131%	3 713	2 580	70%	507%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				<b>39</b>		<b>328</b>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>269 214</b>	<b>94 279</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>256 651</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>310 978</b>	<b>130 301</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>38%</b>

### Selected expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Expenditure as at the end of the second quarter of 2014/15 amounted to R130.301 million or 42 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R310.978 million as compared to 35 per cent at the same period in the 2013/14 financial year.

### Expenditure per programme

#### Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R31.148 million or 56 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R55.360million. This is higher than the 35 per cent spent in the corresponding period of 2013/14 financial year due to the appointment of a legal consultant.

#### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year amounted to R25.283 million or 45 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R56.365 million. Spending for the second half of the financial year is expected to increase slightly in comparison to the first half due to the fact that additional funding has been received for the roll-out of the 20 years of democracy project. Furthermore, it is also expected that a number of transfers will be made to the public entities of the department.

### **Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R49.310 million or 33 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R150.778 million. The slow spending in this programme is mostly attributed to delays experienced with a number of infrastructural projects. The department has implemented measures to ensure that these delays are resolved and as such it is expected that expenditure will increase significantly in the third quarter of the financial year.

### **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

Expenditure for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year amounted to R24.560 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R48.475 million. This is significantly higher in comparison to the same period of previous financial year. This is attributed to the extension of legal services contracts in order to finalise legislation relating to the establishment of the Provincial Sport and Recreation Authority.

### **Expenditure per Economic Classification**

#### ***Current expenditure***

Current expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R103.961 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R222.583 million. For the second half of the financial year, expenditure is expected to increase slightly in comparison to the first six months of the financial year due to the fact that the department will be rolling out of the 20 years of democracy project. The department also plans to fill some of its vacancies in the third quarter of the financial year.

#### ***Transfers and Subsidies***

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R15.056 million or 35 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R42.806 million. The slow spending is attributed to the fact that the department can only transfer funds once all the requirements have been complied with, which includes the submission of Audited Financial Statements by departmental agencies. Many agencies and municipalities are expected to comply with these requirements shortly, thus increasing spending on this item in the second half of the financial year.

#### ***Capital Payments***

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R11.284 million or 25 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R45.261 million. The slow spending is attributed to the slow progress in the construction of new libraries in the province. Tenders have been advertised for a number of infrastructure projects, which will result in increase in expenditure in the second half of the financial year.

## Departmental receipts

Table 7.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental Receipts</b>	207	128	62%	257	124%	156	237	142	60%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	120	59	49%	129	108%	106	136	59	43%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	50	32	64%	83	166%	50	60	42	70%
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	37	37		45			41	41	100%
<b>Total</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>62%</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>124%</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>60%</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department's receipts amounted to R0.142 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2014/15 financial year. This shows a slight increase in comparison to the previous year, which resulted from payments received from municipalities regarding lost or damaged library books. Revenue estimates has been adjusted upwards from R0.156 million to R0.237 million due to initiatives such as the levying of fees for tender documents as well as to make provision for income from financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	41 931			875		875	42 806
Provinces and municipalities	27 083						27 083
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 578						10 578
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	3 090			(217)		(217)	2 873
Households	1 180			1 092		1 092	2 272
<b>Total</b>	<b>41 931</b>			<b>875</b>		<b>875</b>	<b>42 806</b>

The amount of R0.217 million has been shifted from Non Profit Institutions to Households as a result of a number of applications for financial assistance being received from individuals. This has been done due to the difficulty in foreseeing the number of applications at the start of the financial year.

The adjustments provides for funding towards the payment of employee benefits such as leave gratuities, retirement benefits and once off loss of office gratuity to the former Member of Executive Council.

#### Summary of changes to conditional grants

**Table 7.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants**

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Community Library Services Grant	118 396	5 163				5 163	123 559
Sport Mass Participation Programme	31 450						31 450
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 102						2 102
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	2 580						2 580
<b>Total</b>	<b>154 528</b>	<b>5 163</b>				<b>5 163</b>	<b>159 691</b>

The increase in the Community Libraries conditional grant relates to a rollover amount of R5.163 million granted for the 2013/14 financial year.

## Vote 8

## Provincial Treasury

## Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 8.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>202 393</b>	<b>210 062</b>	<b>7 669</b>
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	198 302	202 383	4 081
Transfers and subsidies	634	692	58
Payments for capital assets	3 457	6 987	3 530
Payments for financial assets		-	-
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC for Finance, Economic Affairs and Tourism		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Deputy Director-General of Provincial Treasury		
<b>Website Address</b>	<a href="http://www.ncpt.gov.za">www.ncpt.gov.za</a>		

## Aim

To render timeous and responsive service delivery to clients through the promotion of efficient, effective and transparent economic use of provincial resources and ensuring the alignment of strategic plans and budgets to the Provincial Growth and Development Strategies.

## Changes to programme purposes, objective and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures.



**Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014****Table 8.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure**

2014/15								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	69 915	36		2 900		1 049	3 985	73 900
Sustainable Resource Management	39 225	34			(3 500)	494	(2 972)	36 253
Asset and Liabilities Management	48 338	5 509				447	5 956	54 294
Financial Governance	20 238	693		(300)			393	20 631
Provincial Internal Audit	24 677	2 907		(2 600)			307	24 984
Total	202 393	9 179			(3 500)	1 990	7 669	210 062
Economic classification								
Current payments	198 302	8 529		(2 868)	(3 500)	1 920	4 081	202 383
Compensation of employees	140 766			(3 642)	(3 500)	1 871	(5 271)	135 495
Goods and services	57 522	8 529		774		49	9 352	66 874
Interest and rent on land	14							14
Transfers and subsidies	634			58			58	692
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	8							8
Universities and technikons	376							376
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	50							50
Households	200	-		58			58	258
Payments for capital assets	3 457	650		2 810		70	3 530	6 987
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	3 419	461		2 746		70	3 277	6 696
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets	38	189		64			253	291
Payments for financial assets								
Total	202 393	9 179			(3 500)	1 990	7 669	210 062

The main appropriation has been increased with a net additional amount of R7.669 million. The additional adjustments is comprised of approved rollovers amounting to R9.179 million, R1.990 million for the filling of critical posts including Health Intervention Turn-Around Strategy and declared savings of (R3.500 million) from the sustainable resource management. This amount relates to capacitation of district offices which will assist municipalities. This funding will be utilized in the next financial year.

## Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	8 982			1 200			1 200	10 182
Management Services	4 389							4 389
Corporate Services	19 946			(2 544)		1 049	(1 495)	18 451
Financial Management (CFO)	18 217	36		-			36	18 253
Security and Records Management	18 381			4 244			4 244	22 625
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 915</b>	<b>36</b>		<b>2 900</b>		<b>1 049</b>	<b>3 985</b>	<b>73 900</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>68 597</b>			<b>875</b>		<b>979</b>	<b>1 854</b>	<b>70 451</b>
Compensation of employees	40 159			300		930	1 230	41 389
Goods and services	28 438			575		49	624	29 062
Interest and rent on land	-							
<b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>	<b>634</b>			<b>36</b>			<b>36</b>	<b>670</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	8							8
Universities and technikons	376							376
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	50							50
Households	200			36			36	236
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>36</b>		<b>1 989</b>		<b>70</b>	<b>2 095</b>	<b>2 779</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	674	36		1 989		70	2 095	2 769
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets	10							10
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 915</b>	<b>36</b>		<b>2 900</b>		<b>1 049</b>	<b>3 985</b>	<b>73 900</b>

### Roll-over

An amount of R0.036 million has been approved as a roll over relating to computer equipment procured in the 2013/14.

### Virements and shifts –R2.900 million

A total of R0.300 million was shifted from programme 4 and R2.600 million from programme 5: to programme 1 in order to defray over-expenditure on goods and services and capital payment which emanated from contractual obligations.

Furthermore an amount of R2.544 million was reprioritized from corporate services to security and records management to defray over-expenditure on goods and services relating to contractual obligations.

### Other Adjustment

An additional amount of R1.049 million was allocated to this programme in respect of filling critical posts in corporate services.

## Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 8.2.2: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	1 569			188		494	682	2 251
Economic Analyses	5 474							5 474
Fiscal Policy	5 292							5 292
Budget Management	8 661	34					34	8 695
Municipal Finance	18 229			(188)	(3 500)		(3 688)	14 541
Total	39 225	34			(3 500)	494	(2 972)	36 253
Economic classification								
Current payments	38 321			(17)	(3 500)	494	(3 023)	35 298
Compensation of employees	33 263				(3 500)	494	(3 006)	30 257
Goods and services	5 058			(17)			(17)	5 041
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	904	34	-	17	-	-	51	955
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	904	34					34	938
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets				17			17	17
Payments for financial assets	-						-	-
Total	39 225	34	-	-	(3 500)	494	(2 972)	36 253

### Roll – over

An amount of R0.034 million has been approved as a roll over relating to computer equipment procured in the 2013/14.

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.188 million has been reprioritized from municipal finance to programme support to defray excess expenditure.

### Declared savings

The programme's total budget was reduced by R3.500 million within the Municipal Finance sub-programme. This reduction is due to the fact that posts earmarked for capacity building within the districts were provided for the full year and will only be filled in the fourth quarter, thus the underspending; the funds will be allocated in the 2015 MTEF.

### Other Adjustment

An additional allocation of R0.494 million has been allocated for the appointment of an expert who will assist the Department of Health.

## Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities

Table 8.2.3: Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	1 782							1 782
Asset Management	8 478			(560)			(560)	7 918
Support and Interlinked Financial Systems	28 600	5 509					5 509	34 109
Public Private Partnership	5 257			560			560	5 817
Banking and Cash Flow Management	4 221					447	447	4 668
Total	48 338	5 509				447	5 956	54 294
Economic classification								
Current payments	47 694	5 320		(476)		447	5 291	52 985
Compensation of employees	31 074			(560)		447	(113)	30 961
Goods and services	16 606	5 320		84			5 404	22 010
Interest and rent on land	14						-	14
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	644	189		476			665	1 309
Buildings and other fixed structures	-							
Machinery and equipment	616			412			412	1 028
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets	28	189		64			253	281
Payments for financial assets								
Total	48 338	5 509				447	5 956	54 294

### Roll-over

A total of R5.509 million was approved in relation to the Biometric Access Control System and the Biometric Aided Head Count Projects.

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.560 million has been reprioritized from asset management to defray excess expenditure on private public partnership sub programme.

### Other Adjustment

An additional amount of R0.447 million was allocated for the appointment of critical posts in the cash-flow management unit. These additional posts will ensure that effective systems within the unit are maintained and enhanced.

## Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 8.2.4: Programme 4: Financial Governance

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	1 766			(133)			(133)	1 633
Accounting Services	8 136	43		(300)			(257)	7 879
Norms and Standards	5 191	620					620	5 811
Risk Management	5 145	30		133			163	5 308
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 238</b>	<b>693</b>		<b>(300)</b>			<b>393</b>	<b>20 631</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>620</b>		<b>(628)</b>			<b>(8)</b>	<b>19 885</b>
Compensation of employees	15 367			(782)			(782)	14 585
Goods and services	4 526	620		154			774	5 300
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>73</b>		<b>328</b>			<b>401</b>	<b>746</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	345	73		328			401	746
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 238</b>	<b>693</b>	-	<b>(300)</b>	-	-	<b>393</b>	<b>20 631</b>

### Roll-over

An amount of R0.693 million has been approved as a roll-over of which R0.620 million relates to the continuation of the Advanced Accounting Technicians (AAT) programme which was initiated by provincial treasury in effort to improve the financial management skills of employees within the province. Furthermore an amount of R0.073 million has been approved relating to computer equipment procured in the 2013/14 financial year.

### Virements and shifts

A total of R0.300 million was shifted through from accounting services to security and records management in programme 1 to defray over-expenditure.

## Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit

Table 8.2.5: Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	3 558							3 558
Internal Audit( DPW)	4 754	782					782	5 536
Internal Audit (Education)	4 600	383					383	4 983
Internal Audit (Health)	6 119	760		(1 000)			(240)	5 879
Internal Audit (Sector Departments)	5 646	982		(1 600)			(618)	5 028
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 677</b>	<b>2 907</b>		<b>(2 600)</b>			<b>307</b>	<b>24 984</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>23 797</b>	<b>2 589</b>		<b>(2 622)</b>			<b>(33)</b>	<b>23 764</b>
Compensation of employees	20 903			(2 600)			(2 600)	18 303
Goods and services	2 894	2 589		(22)			2 567	5 461
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>				<b>22</b>			<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				22			22	22
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>318</b>					<b>318</b>	<b>1 198</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	880	318					318	1 198
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 677</b>	<b>2 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>24 984</b>

### Rollover – R2.907 million

An amount of R2.907 million was approved as rollover, of which R2.589 million relates to the continuation of the internal audit service contract and R0.318 million is related to procurement of computer equipment.

### Virements and shifts – R2.600 million

A total of R2.600 million was shifted from the Health and Sector clusters to programme 1 to defray over-expenditure relating to contractual obligations.

## Virements and shifts

Table 8.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme / Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme / Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>	<b>(300)</b>		<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>300</b>	
Current payments			Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(300)	Saving on personnel due to late appointments	Compensation of employees	300	
Goods and services			Goods and services		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	1%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 5: Internal Audit</b>	<b>(2 600)</b>		<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>2 600</b>	
Current payments			Current payments	1 400	
Compensation of employees	(2 600)	Saving on personnel due to late appointments	Compensation of employees		
Goods and services			Goods and services	1 400	To defray over-expenditure on contractual obligations
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	1 200	To defray over-expenditure on contractual obligations
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-11%		Percentage of programme budget	4%	
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>(825)</b>		<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>825</b>	
Current payments			Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Goods and services	(825)	Shifting funds to finance lease	Goods and services		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	36	To defray over-expenditure on transfers to households: leave gradually
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	789	To defray over-expenditure on finance leases
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>	<b>(17)</b>		<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>	<b>17</b>	
Current payments			Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Goods and services	(17)	Shifting funds to finance lease	Goods and services		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	17	To defray over-expenditure on finance leases
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities</b>	<b>(476)</b>		<b>Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities</b>	<b>476</b>	
Current payments			Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Goods and services	(476)	Savings on good and services	Goods and services		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	476	To defray over-expenditure on capital payments
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>	<b>(724)</b>		<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>	<b>724</b>	
Current payments			Current payments	396	
Compensation of employees	(560)		Compensation of employees		
Goods and services	(164)	Savings on good and services	Goods and services	396	To defray over-expenditure on goods and services
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	328	To defray over-expenditure on capital payments
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	4%		Percentage of programme budget	4%	
<b>Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit</b>	<b>(22)</b>		<b>Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit</b>	<b>22</b>	
Current payments			Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Goods and services	(22)	To off-set expenditure as a results of leave gradually	Goods and services		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	22	To off-set expenditure as a results of leave gradually
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(2 622)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>2 622</b>	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 8.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15
R thousand									
Administration	70 504	35 884	51%	69 785	99%	73 900	31 178	42%	-13%
Sustainable Resource Management	36 668	14 409	39%	30 766	84%	36 253	14 567	40%	1%
Asset and Liabilities Management	53 578	25 510	48%	44 393	83%	54 294	16 560	31%	-35%
Financial Governance	43 347	10 658	25%	20 373	47%	20 631	7 751	38%	-27%
Provincial Internal Audit	20 347	6 626	33%	14 972	74%	24 984	9 343	37%	41%
<b>Total</b>	<b>224 444</b>	<b>93 087</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>180 289</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>210 062</b>	<b>79 399</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>-15%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>212 067</b>	<b>83 104</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>172 516</b>	<b>81%</b>	<b>202 383</b>	<b>77 842</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>-6%</b>
Compensation of employees	120 246	55 269	46%	113 216	94%	135 495	59 934	44%	8%
Goods and services	91 741	27 828	30%	59 266	65%	66 874	17 900	27%	-36%
Interest and rent on land	80	7	9%	34	43%	14	8		14%
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>72%</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>130%</b>
Provinces and municipalities								0%	
Departmental agencies and accounts		5		8		8	5		
Universities and technikons	101					376			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	-	10		10		50	14	28%	40%
Households	200	100	50%	198	99%	258	245	95%	145%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>12 076</b>	<b>9 868</b>	<b>82%</b>	<b>7 460</b>	<b>62%</b>	<b>6 987</b>	<b>1 293</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>-87%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 654	6 459	75%	4 701	54%	6 696	1 216	18%	-81%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	3 422	3 409	100%	2 759	81%	291	77	26%	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>97</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>224 444</b>	<b>93 087</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>180 289</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>210 062</b>	<b>79 399</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>-15%</b>

### Selected expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Total expenditure as at 30 September 2014 amounted to R79.399 million or 38 per cent of the total adjusted budget of R210.062 million when compared to 41 per cent in 2013/14 financial year. The main reason for the slow spending is due to the Biometric Aided Head Count which was only completed in October 2014 and the delays in the appointment of internal audit staff members.

#### Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in programme 1 amounts to R31.178 million or 42 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R73.900 million as compared to R35.884 million or 51 per cent of R70.504 million in 2013/14.

#### Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Expenditure in programme 2 amounts to R14.567 million or 40 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R36.253 million as compared to R14.409 million or 39 per cent of R36.668 million in 2013/14.

#### Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Expenditure in programme 3 amounts to R16.560 million or 31 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R54.294 million as compared to R25.510 million or 48 per cent of R53.578 million in 2013/14.



## Programme 4: Financial Governance

Expenditure in programme 4 amounts to R7.751 million or 38 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R20.631 million as compared to R10.658 million or 25 per cent of R43.347 million in 2013/14.

## Programme 5: Internal Audit

Expenditure in programme 5 amounts to R9.343 million or 37 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R24.984 million as compared to R6.626 million or 33 per cent of R20.347 million in 2013/14.

## Departmental receipts

Table 8.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2013/14				2014/15			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	888	21 755	2450%	38 170	4298%	848	848	17 920	2113%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	108	47	44%	96	89%	114	114	54	47%
Transfers received			0%		0%				0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits			0%		0%				0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	620	21 611	3486%	37 975	6125%	654	654	17 866	2732%
Sales of capital assets	150	97	65%	-	0%	70	70	-	0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10	-	0%	99	990%	10	10		0%
Total	888	21 755	2450%	38 170	4298%	848	848	17 920	2113%

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

Total receipts as at the end of September 2014 were recorded at R17.920 million or 2113 per cent as compared to the R21.755 million or 2450 per cent in the 2013/14 financial year. The primary reason for the variance is a result of department interests amounting to R8 million which was only paid over in October 2014.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 8.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name							
Economic sphere							
Current	634	-	-	36	-	58	692
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Universities and technikons	376	-	-	-	-	-	376
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Households	200	-	-	36	-	58	258
Total	634	-	-	36	-	58	692

An amount of R0.036 million was shifted from goods and services to increase households within programme 1 to defray over expenditure on this item.

## Vote 9

# Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

## Adjustment Budget Summary

Table 9.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated of which</b>	<b>648 810</b>	<b>651 974</b>	<b>3 164</b>
Current payments	258 172	257 350	(822)
Transfers and subsidies	387 654	387 654	
Payments for capital assets	2 984	6 970	3 986
Payments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Deputy Director General: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs		
<b>Website Address:</b>	www.Northern-cape.gov.za		

## Aim

To improve the quality of life for all and to promote, partner and monitor systems and structures geared at meeting socio-economic and service delivery needs, for all citizens of the Northern Cape.

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purpose, objectives and measures.

## Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 9.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2014/15								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	82 229					1 000	1 000	83 229
Human Settlements	425 649			2 836			2 836	428 485
Co-Operative Governance	122 212			(2 836)			(2 836)	119 376
Traditional Affairs	18 720	2 164					2 164	20 884
<b>Total</b>	<b>648 810</b>	<b>2 164</b>				<b>1 000</b>	<b>3 164</b>	<b>651 974</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>258 172</b>			<b>(822)</b>			<b>(822)</b>	<b>257 350</b>
Compensation of employees	211 858							211 858
Goods and services	46 314			(822)			(822)	45 492
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>387 654</b>							<b>387 654</b>
Provinces and municipalities	8 400							8 400
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	379 254							379 254
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 984</b>	<b>2 164</b>		<b>822</b>		<b>1 000</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>6 970</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 984	2 164		822		1 000	3 986	6 970
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>648 810</b>	<b>2 164</b>				<b>1 000</b>	<b>3 164</b>	<b>651 974</b>

A total additional amount of R3.164 million has been provided to the department in the 2014 adjustment estimate to address specific budget pressures, such as procurement of vehicles for Traditional Leaders and upgrade of security system at JS du Plooy building.

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

**Table 9.2.1: Programme 1: Administration**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Office of the Mec	12 000							12 000
Corporate Services	70 229					1 000	1 000	71 229
<b>Total</b>	<b>82 229</b>					<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>83 229</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>80 989</b>			(458)			(458)	<b>80 531</b>
Compensation of employees	63 684							63 684
Goods and services	17 305			(458)			(458)	16 847
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 240</b>			<b>458</b>		<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 458</b>	<b>2 698</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 240			458		1 000	1 458	2 698
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>82 229</b>					<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>83 229</b>

### Other Adjustments – R1 million

Additional funding of R1 million has been allocated for the upgrading of security system at JS du Plooy building.

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.458 million has been shifted from goods and services to payments for capital assets to defray excess expenditure within the programme.

## Programme 2: Human Settlements

**Table 9.2.2: Programme 2 Human Settlements**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	21 004							21 004
Housing Development	395 975			2 836			2 836	398 811
Housing Asset Management	8 670							8 670
Total	425 649			2 836			2 836	428 485
Economic classification								
Current payments	50 254			(112)			(112)	50 142
Compensation of employees	38 264							38 264
Goods and services	11 990			(112)			(112)	11 878
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	374 832			2 836			2 836	377 668
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	374 832			2 836			2 836	377 668
Payments for capital assets	563			112			112	675
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	563			112			112	675
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	425 649			2 836			2 836	428 485

### Virements and shifts – R2.836 million

An amount of R2.836 million earmarked for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) was erroneously captured under programme 3 which has correctly been shifted to programme 2:

An amount of R0.112 million has been moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to defray excess expenditure.

**Programme 3: Co-Operative Governance****Table 9.2.3: Programme 3: Co-Operative Governance**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Local Governance	93 252							93 252
Development and Planning	28 960			(2 836)			(2 836)	26 124
<b>Total</b>	<b>122 212</b>			<b>(2 836)</b>			<b>(2 836)</b>	<b>119 376</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>109 405</b>			<b>(212)</b>			<b>(212)</b>	<b>109 193</b>
Compensation of employees	94 832							94 832
Goods and services	14 573			(212)			(212)	14 361
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>11 736</b>			<b>(2 836)</b>			<b>(2 836)</b>	<b>8 900</b>
Provinces and municipalities	8 400							8 400
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	3 336			(2 836)			(2 836)	500
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 071</b>			<b>212</b>			<b>212</b>	<b>1 283</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 071			212			212	1 283
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>122 212</b>			<b>(2 836)</b>			<b>(2 836)</b>	<b>119 376</b>

**Virements and shifts – (R2.836 million)**

An amount of R2.836 million earmarked for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) was erroneously captured under programme 3. This has correctly been shifted to programme 2.

## Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

**Table 9.2.4: Programme 4: Traditional Affairs**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Traditional Affairs	18 720	2 164					2 164	20 884
<b>Economic classification</b>								
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	17 524			(40)			(40)	17 484
Compensation of employees	15 078							15 078
Goods and services	2 446			(40)			(40)	2 406
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	1 086							1 086
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 086							1 086
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	110	2 164		40			2 204	2 314
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	110	2 164		40			2 204	2 314
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	18 720	2 164					2 164	20 884

### Rollover – R2.164 million

An amount of R2.164 million has been rolled over from 2013/14 financial year for the procurement of vehicles for traditional leaders.

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.040 million has been shifted from goods and services to payments for capital assets to defray excess expenditure within the programme.

## Virements and Shifts

Table 9.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>(458)</b>		<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>458</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(458)</b>	Curtailed spending on this item to cater for over expenditure on capital assets within the same programme	<b>Current payments</b>		Over expenditure as a results of insufficient budgeting in this item will be offset by savings realised on goods and services
Goods and services	(458)		Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>458</b>	
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 2: Human Settlements</b>	<b>(112)</b>		<b>Programme 2: Human Settlements</b>	<b>2 948</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(112)</b>	Curtailed spending on this item to cover over expenditure on capital assets	<b>Current payments</b>		Re-alignment of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) budget. This was erroneously captured under programme 3 as opposed to programme 2
Goods and services	(112)		Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>2 836</b>	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>112</b>	Over expenditure as a results of insufficient budgeting in this item will be offset by savings realised on goods and services
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 3: Cooperative Governance</b>	<b>(3 048)</b>		<b>Programme 3: Cooperative Governance</b>	<b>212</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(212)</b>	Curtailed spending on this item to cover over expenditure on capital assets	<b>Current payments</b>		Over expenditure as a results of inadequate budgeting in this item will be offset by savings realised on goods and services
Goods and services	(212)		Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>(2 836)</b>		<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		Re-alignment of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) budget. This was erroneously captured under programme 3 as opposed to programme 2	<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>212</b>	
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 4: Traditional Affairs</b>	<b>(40)</b>		<b>Programme 4: Traditional Affairs</b>	<b>40</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(40)</b>	Curtailed spending on this item to cover over expenditure on capital assets	<b>Current payments</b>		Over expenditure as a results of inadequate budgeting on this item will be offset by savings realised on goods and services
Goods and services	(40)		Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>40</b>	
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-0		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(3 658)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>3 658</b>	



## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

**Table 9.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15**

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	94 287	52 374	56%	107 504	114%	83 229	49 052	59%	-6%
Human Settlements	642 173	164 571	26%	616 481	96%	428 485	167 522	39%	2%
Co-Operative Governance	108 076	49 058	45%	102 616	95%	119 376	58 067	49%	18%
Traditional Affairs	18 865	7 402	39%	14 968	79%	20 884	11 485	55%	55%
<b>Total</b>	<b>863 401</b>	<b>273 405</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>841 569</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>651 974</b>	<b>286 126</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>244 506</b>	<b>126 674</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>256 261</b>	<b>105%</b>	<b>257 350</b>	<b>138 199</b>	<b>54%</b>	<b>9%</b>
Compensation of employees	195 296	97 221	50%	197 116	101%	211 858	106 191	50%	9%
Goods and services	49 210	29 453	60%	59 145	120%	45 492	32 008	70%	9%
Interest and rent on land		70							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>613 158</b>	<b>146 154</b>	<b>24%</b>	<b>581 735</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>387 654</b>	<b>142 976</b>	<b>37%</b>	<b>-2%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	6	0%	3 009	38%	8 400		0%	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts		1		1					
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions				57					
Households	605 158	146 147	24%	578 668	96%	379 254	142 976	38%	-2%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 737</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>3 573</b>	<b>62%</b>	<b>6 970</b>	<b>4 951</b>	<b>71%</b>	<b>758%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 737	577	10%	3 573	62%	6 970	4 949	71%	758%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets							2		
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>863 401</b>	<b>273 405</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>841 569</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>651 974</b>	<b>286 126</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>5%</b>

### Selected expenditure trends for the first half of the 2014/15

Expenditure in the second half of the financial year will be significantly higher than the first half of the financial year due to additional funding received in the adjustment estimate as well as expected increase on conditional grant spending levels.

Total expenditure as at 30 September 2014 amounted to R286.126 million or 44 per cent of the total adjusted appropriation of R651.974 million for the department. The expenditure is higher than the 32 per cent spent in the corresponding period of 2013/14 financial year.

## **Expenditure per programme**

### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year amounted to R49.042 million or 59 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R83.229 million. The high spending pace can mainly be attributed to inadequate budgeting on consultants as well as higher than anticipated audit costs.

### **Programme 2: Human Settlements**

Expenditure for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year amounted to R167.522 million or 39 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R428.485 million.

The recorded expenditure is mainly attributed to slow spending on conditional grant due to delayed supply chain management process at municipal level. The department will accelerate service delivery to household, thus increasing expenditure in the second half of the financial year.

### **Programme 3: Co-operative Governance**

Expenditure for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year amounted to R58.067 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R119.376 million, which is fairly on par to the calculated norm of 50 per cent to be spent for the six months of the financial year.

### **Programme 4: Traditional Affairs**

Expenditure for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year amounted to R11.485 million, which represents 55 per cent of the total adjusted appropriation of R20.884 million.

## **Expenditure per economic classification**

### ***Current expenditure***

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R138.199 million or 54 per cent from an adjusted appropriation of R257.350 million. The high spending pace is mainly attributed to pressures related to goods and services and compensation of employees.

### ***Transfer and Subsidies***

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R142.976 million or 37 per cent from an adjusted appropriation of R387.654 million. The slow spending is mainly attributed to slow spending on Human Settlement Development Grant.

### ***Capital Assets***

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R4.951 million or 71 per cent from an adjusted appropriation of R6.970 million. The high expenditure trend can mainly be attributed to the procurement of Traditional Leader's vehicles, which was a once off expenditure during the first six months of the financial year.

## Departmental receipts

Table 9.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental Receipts</b>	827	387	47%	1 628	197%	480	572	282	49%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	400	227	57%	445	111%	363	369	220	60%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4		0%	1	25%	23			0%
Sales of capital assets	350		0%	340	97%				0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	73	160		842		94	203	62	31%
<b>Total</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>1 628</b>	<b>197%</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>49%</b>

The department is not a major revenue collecting department, hence for the first six months it could manage to collect R0.282 million or 49 per cent of its adjusted revenue. The department plans to adjust its revenue collection upwards by R0.092 million in the second half of the financial year which is attributed to financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	387 654						387 654
Provinces and municipalities	8 400						8 400
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	379 254						379 254
<b>Total</b>	<b>387 654</b>						<b>387 654</b>

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>							
Housing Subsidy Grant	374 832						374 832
Disaster Management Grant							
Old Business	2 836						2 836
<b>Total</b>	<b>377 668</b>						<b>377 668</b>

There are no changes to transfers and subsidies including conditional grants.

## Vote 10

## Department of Health

## Adjustment Budget Summary

Table 10.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>3 696 293</b>	<b>3 757 988</b>	<b>61 695</b>
<b>of which</b>			-
Current payments	3 125 237	3 076 275	(48 962)
Transfers and subsidies	79 103	105 065	25 962
Payments for capital assets	491 953	576 648	84 695
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC: Department of Health		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Deputy Director General : Department of Health		

## Aim

The aim of the Northern Cape Department of Health is to promote the health of the people of the Northern Cape, by providing quality health care, by means of the District Health System based on the Primary Health Care approach.

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures were recorded for the 2014/15 financial year.

## Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 10.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2014/15								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	164 262				(4 300)	850	(3 450)	160 812
District Health Services	1 594 139	13 183			(10 040)	7 620	10 763	1 604 902
Emergency Medical Services	256 040	25 559			(9 810)	1 300	17 049	273 089
Provincial Hospital Services	267 985				(13 750)	1 600	(12 150)	255 835
Central Hospital Services	786 472					4 700	4 700	791 172
Health Sciences	111 113				(2 100)	370	(1 730)	109 383
Health Care Support Services	86 674	2 471				530	3 001	89 675
Health facilities Management	429 608	13 482				30 030	43 512	473 120
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 696 293</b>	<b>54 695</b>			<b>(40 000)</b>	<b>47 000</b>	<b>61 695</b>	<b>3 757 988</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 125 237</b>			<b>(25 962)</b>	<b>(40 000)</b>	<b>17 000</b>	<b>(48 962)</b>	<b>3 076 275</b>
Compensation of employees	1 952 595			26 572	(40 000)	17 000	3 572	1 956 167
Goods and services	1 172 642			(52 534)			(52 534)	1 120 108
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>79 103</b>			<b>25 962</b>			<b>25 962</b>	<b>105 065</b>
Provinces and municipalities	8 182			600			600	8 782
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	64 130			12 862			12 862	76 992
Households	6 791			12 500			12 500	19 291
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>491 953</b>	<b>54 695</b>				<b>30 000</b>	<b>84 695</b>	<b>576 648</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	379 738	13 482		11 300		30 000	54 782	434 520
Machinery and equipment	112 215	41 213		(11 300)			29 913	142 128
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 696 293</b>	<b>54 695</b>			<b>(40 000)</b>	<b>47 000</b>	<b>61 695</b>	<b>3 757 988</b>

An additional amount of R61.965 million has been provided to the department in the adjustment budget. The above mentioned amount represents roll overs from 2013/14 on conditional grants amounting to R26.665 million, equitable share at R28.030 million, R40 million declared savings suspended by Provincial Treasury, R30 million for the adjustments to conditional grants and 17 million for Improvements on Conditions of Service (ICS).

## Details of Adjustments to Estimate of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office of the MEC	9 018					50	50	9 068
Management	155 244				(4 300)	800	(3 500)	151 744
<b>Total</b>	<b>164 262</b>				<b>(4 300)</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>(3 450)</b>	<b>160 812</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>160 952</b>				<b>(4 300)</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>(3 450)</b>	<b>157 502</b>
Compensation of employees	101 299				(4 300)	850	(3 450)	97 849
Goods and services	59 653							59 653
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>199</b>							<b>199</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	105							105
Households	94							94
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 111</b>							<b>3 111</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	3 111							3 111
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>164 262</b>				<b>(4 300)</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>(3 450)</b>	<b>160 812</b>

### Declared savings– (R4.300 million)

An amount of R6.200 million was earmarked for capacity building of Supply Chain Management (SCM) in the CFO's office and R2.400 million for the capacity building in the Financial Management unit during the 2014 main budget appropriation. There were delays by the department in regard to human resource processes to complete recruitment, resulting in unutilised allocation amounting to R3.100 million and R1.200 million being respectively suspended by Provincial Treasury.

### Other Adjustments – R0.850 million

#### Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS)

An amount of R0.850 million is allocated to cater for shortfall on the ICS as per the 2012 three year wage agreement.

The programme's budget was on aggregate reduced by an amount of R3.450 million.

## Programme 2: District Health Services

**Table 10.2.2: Programme 2: District Health Services**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
District Management	101 613					600	600	102 213
Community Health Clinic Services	334 437				(633)	1 900	1 267	335 704
Community Health Centres	248 628				(2 369)	1 500	(869)	247 759
Community Based Services								
Other Community Services	72 240			1 769		400	2 169	74 409
HIV & AIDS	371 906	13 183		(1 769)		500	11 914	383 820
Nutrition	4 336					20	20	4 356
Coroner Services								
District Hospitals	460 979				(7 038)	2 700	(4 338)	456 641
Total	1 594 139	13 183			(10 040)	7 620	10 763	1 604 902
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 490 155	-	-	(13 962)	(10 040)	7 620	(16 382)	1 473 773
Compensation of employees	879 343			22 216	(10 040)	7 620	19 796	899 139
Goods and services	610 812			(36 178)			(36 178)	574 634
Interest and rent on land	-							
Transfers and subsidies to:	75 638			13 962			13 962	89 600
Provinces and municipalities	7 862			600			600	8 462
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	63 390			12 862			12 862	76 252
Households	4 386			500			500	4 886
Payments for capital assets	28 346	13 183					13 183	41 529
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	28 346	13 183					13 183	41 529
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 594 139	13 183			(10 040)	7 620	10 763	1 604 902

### Roll overs – R13.183 million

The roll over amount of R13.183 million was approved by national for the Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant as committed for the procurement of medical equipment. by the end of March 2014.

### Virements and shifts

A total amount of R36.178 million was reprioritised by the department from goods and services within Comprehensive HIV/AIDS grant to defray excess of expenditure and fund the implementation of the new generic structure in respect of personnel by R22.216 million. The remaining R13.962 million was shifted to transfers and subsidies. These virements under transfers are necessary to sustain the services rendered by non-profit organisation, cater for arears in transfers to municipalities and unexpected personnel exits.

### Declared savings– (R10.040 million)

An additional amount of R23.361 million was earmarked for compensation of employees during the main budget of 2014 for the absorption of medical officers and allied workers who completed the community service with the department in December 2013. The funding amounting to R10.040 million was declared savings suspended by Provincial Treasury due to underspending by the department.

**Other Adjustments – R7.620 million****Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS)**

An amount of R7.620 million is allocated to cater for the Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS) shortfall as per the three year wage agreement of 2012.

The overall budget of District Health Services was in aggregate increased by R10.763 million.

**Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services****Table 10.2.3: Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Emergency Transport	256 040	25 559			(9 810)	1 300	17 049	273 089
Total	256 040	25 559	-	-	(9 810)	1 300	17 049	273 089
Economic classification								
Current payments	224 628	-	-	-	(9 810)	1 300	(8 510)	216 118
Compensation of employees	153 846				(9 810)	1 300	(8 510)	145 336
Goods and services	70 782							70 782
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	350							350
Provinces and municipalities	320							320
Departmental agencies and	-							
Universities and technikons	-							
Foreign governments and international organisations	-							
Public corporations and private enterprises	-							
Non-profit institutions	-							
Households	30							30
Payments for capital assets	31 062	25 559					25 559	56 621
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	31 062	25 559					25 559	56 621
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
Payments for financial assets							-	
Total	256 040	25 559			(9 810)	1 300	17 049	273 089

**Roll overs – R25.559 million**

An amount of R25.559 million was allocated to relief budget pressure on capital expenditure resulting from commitments at the end of 2013/14 in respect of EMS Control Rooms, procurement of emergency vehicles and conversion thereof.

**Declared savings– R9.810 million**

An additional amount of R18.217 million has been earmarked for implementation of two-man crew ambulances for 100 emergency officers to improve the EMS service coverage and a further R1.425 million for the 10 planned patient transport officers. The posts were not filled by the end of September 2014 as the results of delays in human resource processes of which resulted in Provincial Treasury to suspend an amount of R9.810 million.

**Other Adjustments – R7.620 million****Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS)**

An amount of R7.620 million is allocated to cater for the Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS) shortfall as per the three year wage agreement of 2012.



The EMS programme's budget was reduced by total amount of R12.150 million.

## Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

**Table 10.2.4: Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
General Hospitals	209 777				(13 750)	1 200	(12 550)	197 227
TB Hospitals	13 098					100	100	13 198
Psychiatric Hospitals	45 110					300	300	45 410
Total	267 985	-	-	-	(13 750)	1 600	(12 150)	255 835
Economic classification								
Current payments	266 410	-	-	-	(13 750)	1 600	(12 150)	254 260
Compensation of employees	187 149				(13 750)	1 600	(12 150)	174 999
Goods and services	79 261							79 261
Interest and rent on land	-							-
Transfers and subsidies to:	979							979
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	979							979
Payments for capital assets	596							596
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	596							596
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	267 985				(13 750)	1 600	(12 150)	255 835

### Declared savings– (R13.750 million)

An additional amount of R35.951 million was earmarked for operationalization of the new Dr Harry Surtie Hospital in Upington during the main budget of 2014. The funds were used by the end of the second quarter of the 2014/15 financial year. According to the department it is difficult to attract and retain skilled health professionals in areas outside Kimberley. Therefore an amount of R13.750 million was suspended by Provincial Treasury.

### Other Adjustments – R1.600 million

#### Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS)

An amount of R1.600 million is allocated to cater for the Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS) shortfall as per the three year wage agreement of 2012.

The programme's budget was reduced by total amount of R12.150 million.

## Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.2.5: Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	786 472					4 700	4 700	791 172
Total	786 472					4 700	4 700	791 172
Economic classification								
Current payments	764 393	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	769 093
Compensation of employees	526 016					4 700	4 700	530 716
Goods and services	238 377							238 377
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 860							1 860
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	635							635
Households	1 225							1 225
Payments for capital assets	20 219							20 219
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			11 300			11 300	11 300
Machinery and equipment	20 219			(11 300)			(11 300)	8 919
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	786 472					4 700	4 700	791 172

### Virements and shifts

The department is upgrading the high care unit at Kimberley Hospital for providing optimal tertiary health service. The fund shift reduces allocation for the machinery and equipment with R11.300 million, while increasing the buildings and other fixed structures with the same amount.

### Other adjustments – R4.700 million

#### Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS)

An amount of R4.700 million is allocated to cater for the Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS) shortfall as per the three year wage agreement of 2012.

The programme's budget was adjusted with an additional amount of R4.700 million.

## Programme 6: Health Sciences

**Table 10.2.6: Programme 6: Health Sciences**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Nursing Training College	54 488							54 488
Other Training	33 701				(2 100)	370	(1 730)	31 971
Primary Health Care Training	1 362							1 362
Bursaries	21 562							21 562
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 113</b>				<b>(2 100)</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>(1 730)</b>	<b>109 383</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>109 393</b>	-	-	(12 000)	(2 100)	370	(13 730)	<b>95 663</b>
Compensation of employees	45 265				(2 100)	370	(1 730)	43 535
Goods and services	64 128			(12 000)			(12 000)	52 128
Interest and rent on land	-							-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>77</b>			<b>12 000</b>			<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 077</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-							-
Departmental agencies and	-							-
Universities and technikons	-							-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-							-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-							-
Non-profit institutions	-							-
Households	77			12 000			12 000	12 077
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 643</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 643</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-							-
Machinery and equipment	1 643							1 643
Heritage assets	-							-
Specialised military assets	-							-
Biological assets	-							-
Land and sub-soil assets	-							-
Software and other intangible	-							-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 113</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 100)</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>(1 730)</b>	<b>109 383</b>

### Virements and shifts

The department had budgeted R12 million for the payment of bursaries in the item for "training and staff development" under goods and services, while the new SCOA Version 4 Circular suggests that such payments must be classified as "h/h: bursaries (non-employee)" under transfers to households. The shifting of funds is done to align the budget with the SCOA classification.

### Declared savings– (R2.100 million)

An amount of R14.939 million has been allocated for the training of 200 auxiliary nurses in the province. The amount of R2.100 million was suspended by Provincial Treasury due to the department only concluding the memorandum of understanding with prospective service providers towards the end of the second quarter.

### Other Adjustments – (R0.370 million)

### Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS)

An amount of R0.370 million is allocated to cater for the Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS) shortfall as per the three year wage agreement of 2012.

The programme's budget was reduced by the total amount of R1.730 million.

## Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

**Table 10.2.7: Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Engineering	18 779					100	100	18 879
Laundries	6 309					50	50	6 359
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	8 408	1 394				20	1 414	9 822
Forensic Services	28 333	1 077				200	1 277	29 610
Medicine Trading Account	24 845					160	160	25 005
<b>Total</b>	<b>86 674</b>	<b>2 471</b>				<b>530</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>89 675</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>83 906</b>					<b>530</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>84 436</b>
Compensation of employees	56 075					530	530	56 605
Goods and services	27 831							27 831
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>2 471</b>					<b>2 471</b>	<b>5 239</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 768	2 471					2 471	5 239
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>86 674</b>	<b>2 471</b>				<b>530</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>89 675</b>

### Roll overs – R2.471 million

An amount of R2.471 million was approved as the roll over to relief the budget pressure on capital expenditure as the result of commitments for the procurement of forensic vehicles and assistive medical devices at the end of March 2014.

### Other adjustments – R0.530 million

### Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS)

An amount of R0.530 million is allocated to cater for the Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS) shortfall as per the three year wage agreement of 2012.

The programme's budget was adjusted with an additional amount of R3.001 million.

## Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

**Table 10.2.8: Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
District Health Services	423 543	13 482		(149 572)			(136 090)	287 453
Provincial Hospital Services	6 065			149 572		30 030	179 602	185 667
Total	429 608	13 482				30 030	43 512	473 120
Economic classification								
Current payments	25 400					30	30	25 430
Compensation of employees	3 602			4 356		30	4 386	7 988
Goods and services	21 798			(4 356)			(4 356)	17 442
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	404 208	13 482				30 000	43 482	447 690
Buildings and other fixed structures	379 738	13 482				30 000	43 482	423 220
Machinery and equipment	24 470							24 470
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	429 608	13 482				30 030	43 512	473 120

### Roll overs – R13.482 million

The roll over amount of R13.482 million was approved by National Treasury for Health Facility Revitalisation Grant to address the budget pressures experienced on infrastructure projects as at end March 2014.

### Virements and shifts

The department is implementing the generic structure recommended by National Treasury in respect of Infrastructure Units for provincial departments, in order to fully implement the preventative maintenance. The allocation for Consultants and professional services dedicated to Infrastructure planning on goods and services is therefore reduced by R4.356 million, while compensation of employees increased with the same amount.

### Other adjustments – R30 million

### Conditional Grants Adjustments

An additional amount of R30 million has been allocated under the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant for the completion of mental health hospital.

The programme's budget was adjusted with an additional amount of R43.512 million.

## VIREMENTS AND SHIFTS

Table 10.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>	<b>(42 719)</b>		<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>	<b>42 719</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(42 719)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 216</b>	
Goods and services	(42 719)	The budget is aligned to the business plan for HIV&Aids as submitted to National Department of Health	Compensation of employees	22 216	The compensation of employees on Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant was not sufficiently budgeted.
			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>20 503</b>	
			Provinces and municipalities	7 141	The transfers to municipalities for District AIDS Council was not sufficiently budgeted.
			Non-profit institutions	12 862	The transfers to municipalities for Non Profit Organisation was not sufficiently budgeted.
			Households	500	The department had not sufficiently budgeted for unexpected personnel exits from the department.
Percentage of programme budget	-3%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
<b>Programme 6: Health Sciences &amp; Training</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>		<b>Programme 6: Health Sciences &amp; Training</b>	<b>12 000</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>		<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>12 000</b>	
Goods and services	(12 000)	The department had budgeted for the payment of bursaries as "training & development" under goods & services, while the SCOA Classification suggests that such payments must be classified as "H/I: BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOYEE)" under transfers to households.	Households	12 000	The department is correcting the items allocation as per the SCOA Classification suggests that such payments must be classified as "H/I: BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOYEE)" under transfers to households. The expenditure was captured according to the new SCOA Classification.
Percentage of programme budget	-11%	<b>Funds remain within the programme</b>	Percentage of programme budget	11%	<b>Funds remain within the programme</b>
<b>Programme 8: Health Facilities Management</b>	<b>(4 356)</b>		<b>Programme 8: Health Facilities Management</b>	<b>4 356</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(4 356)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 356</b>	
Goods and services	(4 356)	The amount is reprioritised to implement the generic structure for Infrastructure as recommended by National Treasury	Compensation of employees	4 356	The department is implementing the generic structure recommended by National Treasury in respect of Infrastructure Units for provincial departments, in order to fully implement the preventative maintenance.
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and the preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 10.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	156 079	103 374	66%	171 648	110%	160 812	132 240	82%	28%
District Health Services	1 547 504	724 292	47%	1 465 610	95%	1 604 902	815 691	51%	13%
Emergency Medical Services	231 802	94 693	41%	199 910	86%	273 089	120 476	44%	27%
Provincial Hospital Services	233 227	99 024	42%	201 082	86%	255 835	150 505	59%	52%
Central Hospital Services	689 386	399 312	58%	739 655	107%	791 172	417 956	53%	5%
Health Sciences	96 344	38 296	40%	86 012	89%	109 383	68 144	62%	78%
Health Care Support Services	34 188	16 959	50%	84 524	247%	89 675	45 896	51%	171%
Health facilities Management	488 458	200 301	41%	453 360	93%	473 120	183 420	39%	-8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 476 988</b>	<b>1 676 251</b>	<b>48%</b>	<b>3 401 801</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>3 757 988</b>	<b>1 934 328</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 840 681</b>	<b>1 383 621</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>2 814 100</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>3 076 275</b>	<b>1 631 267</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>18%</b>
Compensation of employees	1 805 172	869 808	48%	1 786 195	99%	1 956 167	969 177	50%	11%
Goods and services	1 035 509	513 600	50%	1 026 321	99%	1 120 108	661 154	59%	29%
Interest and rent on land		213		1 584			936		339%
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>54 166</b>	<b>41 023</b>	<b>76%</b>	<b>84 440</b>	<b>156%</b>	<b>105 065</b>	<b>77 096</b>	<b>73%</b>	<b>88%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	7 819	6 312	81%	5 296	68%	8 782	1 868	21%	-70%
Departmental agencies and accounts							4		-100%
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	41 472	32 187	78%	41 626	100%	76 992	37 069	48%	15%
Households	4 875	2 524	52%	37 518	770%	19 291	38 155	198%	1412%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>582 141</b>	<b>251 607</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>503 261</b>	<b>86%</b>	<b>576 648</b>	<b>225 965</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>-10%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	437 255	208 015	48%	396 446	91%	434 520	158 471	36%	-24%
Machinery and equipment	144 886	43 592	30%	106 306	73%	142 128	66 150	47%	52%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				509			1 344		-100%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 476 988</b>	<b>1 676 251</b>	<b>48%</b>	<b>3 401 801</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>3 757 988</b>	<b>1 934 328</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>15%</b>

### Selected expenditure trend for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year

The expenditure in the first half of the 2014/15 financial year amounts to R1.934 billion or 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R3.757 billion. The trend of expenditure to the end of the second quarter shows an increased by 15 per cent when comparing the expenditure of 2013/14 financial year.

### Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in programme 1 for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R132.240 million or 82 per cent of the adjusted budget of R160.812 million. This amount is 28 per cent higher when compared to the expenditure of the same period in the 2013/14 financial year and is largely attributable to claims against the state on medico-legal cases, centralised expenses such as telephone, operating leases, legal fees and audit fees.

## **Programme 2: District Health Services**

Expenditure in District Health Services for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R815.691 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted budgeted of R1.604 billion. This amount is 13 per cent higher of expenditure when compared to the expenditure of the same period in the 2013/14 financial year.

## **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

Expenditure in Emergency Medical Services for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R120.476 million or 44 per cent of the adjusted budgeted R273.089 million. This amount is 3 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year. This is attributable to the accruals paid in the 2014/15 financial year.

## **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

Expenditure in Provincial Hospital Services for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R150.505 million or 59 per cent of the adjusted budgeted R255.835 million. This amount is 17 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year which is attributable mainly to accruals paid during first quarter.

## **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

Expenditure in Central Hospital Services for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R417.956 million or 53 per cent of the adjusted budgeted R791.172 million. This amount is 5 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in the 2013/14 financial year.

## **Programme 6: Health Sciences**

Expenditure in Health Services for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R68.144 million or 62 per cent of the adjusted budgeted R109.383 million. This expended rate is 22 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year.

The plans are in place to take drastic decision of significantly reducing the future bursary intake of students to remain within the allocated budget in 2014/15.

## **Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

Expenditure in Health Care Support Services for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R45.896 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted budgeted R89.675 million. This spending higher when compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year, due to compliance with the approved budget and programme structure of the Health Sector.

## **Programme 8: Health Facilities Services**

Expenditure in Health Facilities Management for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R183.420 million or 39 per cent of the adjusted budgeted of R473.120 million, which is 8 per cent lower when compared with the expenditure of the same period in the 2013/14 financial year.



## Expenditure analysis per economic classification

### *Compensation of Employees*

The department have spent R969.177 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.956 billion on the first six months of the current financial year, which is 11 per cent higher when compared with the expenditure of the same period in the 2013/14 financial year.

### *Goods and Services*

The department have spent R661.154 million or 59 per cent of the adjusted budgeted of R1.120 billion on the first six months of the current financial year. This expended rate is 29 per cent higher when compared to the expenditure of the same period in the 2013/14 financial year, which is mainly attributable to contractual obligations.

### *Transfers and Subsidies*

The department have spent R77.096 million or 73 per cent of the adjusted budget of R105.065 million on the first six months of the current financial year. This trend significantly recorded at lower rate when compared to the same period in the 2013/14 financial year. This is attributable to an amount not transferred to Sol Plaatje Municipality as result of provincialisation of municipal clinics by the department.

### *Payments for capital assets*

The department have spent R225.965 million or 39 per cent of the adjusted budgeted R576.648 million at the end of September 2014. The spending trend for the current financial year is lower when compared with the 4 per cent for 2013/14 financial year. This slow spending is mainly attributable infrastructural projects.

## Departmental Receipts

Table 10.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2013/14				2014/15			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	50 595	21 072	42%	43 163	85%	51 781	53 781	18 492	34%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	49 281	20 634	42%	39 673	81%	51 781	51 781	18 210	35%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	1 314			1 775	135%		2 000		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		438		1 715	0%			282	
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 595</b>	<b>21 072</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>43 163</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>51 781</b>	<b>53 781</b>	<b>18 492</b>	<b>34%</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The revenue collected at the end of September 2014 amounts to R18.482 million or 34 per cent of the adjusted revenue target of R53.781 million. This collection rate is lower when compared to 42 per cent previously collected in the same period during 2013/14 financial year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 10.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	79 103			25 962		25 962	105 065
Provinces and municipalities	8 182			600		600	8 782
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	64 130			12 862		12 862	76 992
Households	6 791			12 500		12 500	19 291
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 103</b>			<b>25 962</b>		<b>25 962</b>	<b>105 065</b>

The funds were shifted from current payments to defray excess of expenditure under transfers and subsidies including the corrections of SCOA classification as per circular issued by National Treasury. The movement is attributable to the shortfall and under budgeting for non-profit institutions, payment for exist packages and bursaries payment re-classified from goods and services under transfers and subsidies.

### Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 10.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>							
Extended Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 115					-	2 115
Extended Public Works Programme Social Services Grant	7 337					-	7 337
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	-					-	-
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant	342 789	13 183				13 183	355 972
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	421 428	13 482			30 000	43 482	464 910
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	76 697					-	76 697
National Tertiary Services Grant	298 727					-	298 727
Nursing College	-					-	-
National Health Insurance Grant	7 000					-	7 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 156 093</b>	<b>26 665</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>56 665</b>	<b>1 212 758</b>

### Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant – R13.183 million

An amount of R13.183 million is allocated as roll over to fund the commitments from 2013/14 financial year in respect of procurement of medical equipment.

### Health Facility Revitalisation Grant – R43.482 million

An amount of R13.482 million is allocated as roll over to fund the commitments from 2013/14 financial year in respect of infrastructure projects committed by the end of March 2014. A further amount of R30 million is allocated as the conditional grant adjustment for 2014/15 financial year in respect of the mental health hospital.

# Vote 11

## Department of Social Development

### Adjusted Budget Summary

**Table 11.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>651 206</b>	<b>660 623</b>	<b>9 417</b>
<i>of which</i>			-
Current pay ments	436 654	432 679	(3 975)
Transfers and subsidies	198 127	204 833	6 706
Pay ments for capital assets	16 425	23 111	6 686
Pay ments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC: Social Development		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Head of Department : Department of Social Development		
<b>Website Address</b>	Socdev.ncpg.gov.za		

### Aim

To provide together with all partners, quality welfare services, especially to all the needy and vulnerable.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programme purpose and/or measurable objectives.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 11.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2014/15								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	106 970			611			611	107 581
Social Welfare Services	93 095	2 986		(1 640)			1 346	94 441
Children And Families	219 115			(260)			(260)	218 855
Restorative Services	120 696			3 744			3 744	124 440
Development And Research	111 330			(2 455)		6 431	3 976	115 306
<b>Total</b>	<b>651 206</b>	<b>2 986</b>				<b>6 431</b>	<b>9 417</b>	<b>660 623</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>436 654</b>			<b>(3 975)</b>			<b>(3 975)</b>	<b>432 679</b>
Compensation of employees	286 723			(7 014)			(7 014)	279 709
Goods and services	149 931			3 039			3 039	152 970
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>198 127</b>			<b>275</b>		<b>6 431</b>	<b>6 706</b>	<b>204 833</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	1 733							1 733
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	189 992					6 431	6 431	196 423
Households	6 402			275			275	6 677
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 425</b>	<b>2 986</b>		<b>3 700</b>			<b>6 686</b>	<b>23 111</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 500			2 000			2 000	5 500
Machinery and equipment	12 925	2 986		1 700			4 686	17 611
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>651 206</b>	<b>2 986</b>				<b>6 431</b>	<b>9 417</b>	<b>660 623</b>

### Rollovers –R2.986 million

A total amount of R2.986 million is approved to be rolled over in respect of 20 sedans vehicles procured to increase the department fleet.

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R7.014 million has been shifted from compensation of employees, of which R3.039 million is allocated to goods and services for maintenance of buildings and legal costs, R0.275 million is directed to transfers and subsidies for leave gratuity and R3.700 million is allocated to payments for capital assets to make provision for infrastructure security requirements of secure centres.

### Other adjustments – R6.431 million

An additional amount of R6.431million has been provided as a top up to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) grant from the equitable share towards the creation of job opportunities in the form of stipends for cooks at soup kitchens and drop in centres.

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

**Table 11.2.1: Programme 1: Administration**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	8 052			1 100			1 100	9 152
Corporate Management Services	54 501			1 115			1 115	55 616
District Management	44 417			(1 604)			(1 604)	42 813
Total	106 970			611			611	107 581
Economic classification								
Current payments	104 266			(764)			(764)	103 502
Compensation of employees	81 693			(2 708)			(2 708)	78 985
Goods and services	22 573			1 944			1 944	24 517
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	172			124			124	296
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	172							172
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				124			124	124
Payments for capital assets	2 532			1 251			1 251	3 783
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 532			1 251			1 251	3 783
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	106 970			611			611	107 581

### Virements and shifts – R0.611 million

Funds have been moved from district management sub programme to goods and services and payments for capital assets within the programme.

An amount of R2.708 million has been shifted from compensation of employees to goods and services to defray excess expenditure on legal costs and R1.251million is moved to machinery and equipment to procure capital assets, while R0.124 million is provided for leave gratuity under transfers to households.

## Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 11.2.2: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Management and Support	49 359	2 986		(1 640)			1 346	50 705
Services to Older Persons	12 780							12 780
Services to the Persons with Disabilities	5 216							5 216
HIV and AIDS	19 448							19 448
Social Relief	6 292							6 292
Total	93 095	2 986		(1 640)			1 346	94 441
Economic classification								
Current payments	50 022			(2 051)			(2 051)	47 971
Compensation of employees	32 763			(2 047)			(2 047)	30 716
Goods and services	17 259			(4)			(4)	17 255
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	40 662			47			47	40 709
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	172							172
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	34 198							34 198
Households	6 292			47			47	6 339
Payments for capital assets	2 411	2 986		364			3 350	5 761
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 411	2 986		364			3 350	5 761
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	93 095	2 986		(1 640)			1 346	94 441

### Rollover–R2.986 million

A rollover amount of R2.986 million has been allocated in respect of 20 sedans procured to increase the department fleet.

### Virements and shifts – (R1.640 million)

An amount of R1.640 million has been shifted from management and support sub-programme to ease the budget pressure in programme 4 and a provision is also made for leave gratuity under transfers to household and machinery and equipment of R0.364 million.

### Programme 3: Children and families

**Table 11.2.3: Programme 3: Children and Families**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Management and Support	83 146			(300)			(300)	82 846
Care and Services to Families	3 376							3 376
Child Care and Protection	10 635			40			40	10 675
ECD and Partial Care	76 030							76 030
Child and Youth Care Centres	30 369							30 369
Community-Based Care Services for children	15 559							15 559
<b>Total</b>	<b>219 115</b>			<b>(260)</b>			<b>(260)</b>	<b>218 855</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>102 942</b>			<b>(349)</b>			<b>(349)</b>	<b>102 593</b>
Compensation of employees	76 740			(62)			(62)	76 678
Goods and services	26 202			(287)			(287)	25 915
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>113 563</b>			<b>62</b>			<b>62</b>	<b>113 625</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	172							172
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	113 391							113 391
Households				62			62	62
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 610</b>			<b>27</b>			<b>27</b>	<b>2 637</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 610			27			27	2 637
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>219 115</b>			<b>(260)</b>			<b>(260)</b>	<b>218 855</b>

#### Virements and shifts – (R0.260 million)

An amount of R0.300 million has been shifted from children and families programme of which R0.260 million is allocated to restorative services programme while R0.040 million is moved to child care and protection within the programme.

An amount of R0.089 million has been moved from current payments of which R0.027 million is allocated to payments for capital assets and R0.062 million to transfers and subsidies to defray expenditure on leave gratuity.

## Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 11.2.4: Programme 4: Restorative Services

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Management and Support	46 331			(1 000)			(1 000)	45 331
Crime Prevention and support	57 009			4 744			4 744	61 753
Victim empowerment	6 882							6 882
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	10 474							10 474
<b>Total</b>	<b>120 696</b>			<b>3 744</b>			<b>3 744</b>	<b>124 440</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>108 602</b>			<b>1 690</b>			<b>1 690</b>	<b>110 292</b>
Compensation of employees	47 149			(21)			(21)	47 128
Goods and services	61 453			1 711			1 711	63 164
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 631</b>			<b>21</b>			<b>21</b>	<b>5 652</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	172							172
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	5 459							5 459
Households				21			21	21
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 463</b>			<b>2 033</b>			<b>2 033</b>	<b>8 496</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 500			2 000			2 000	5 500
Machinery and equipment	2 963			33			33	2 996
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>120 696</b>			<b>3 744</b>			<b>3 744</b>	<b>124 440</b>

### Virements and shifts – R3.744 million

An amount of R3.744 million is moved from other programmes to crime prevention and support sub programme. The funds will be utilised for maintenance of buildings in respect of secure care centres and also to strengthen security around those centres.

An amount of R1.711 million has been allocated to goods and services and R2.033 million to payments for capital assets for security infrastructure in secure care centres and cell phone leases.



## Programme 5: Development and Research

**Table 11.2.5: Programme 5: Development and Research**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Management and Support	42 943			(1 300)			(1 300)	41 643
Community Mobilisation								
Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs	15 910			(155)			(155)	15 755
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	26 977			(300)			(300)	26 677
Community Based Research and Planning								
Youth development	17 547			(300)		6 431	6 131	23 678
Women development								
Population Policy Promotion	7 953			(400)			(400)	7 553
Total	111 330			(2 455)		6 431	3 976	115 306
Economic classification								
Current payments	70 822			(2 501)			(2 501)	68 321
Compensation of employees	48 378			(2 176)			(2 176)	46 202
Goods and services	22 444			(325)			(325)	22 119
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	38 099			21		6 431	6 452	44 551
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	1 045							1 045
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	36 944					6 431	6 431	43 375
Households	110			21			21	131
Payments for capital assets	2 409			25			25	2 434
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 409			25			25	2 434
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	111 330			(2 455)		6 431	3 976	115 306

### Virements and shifts – (R2.455 million)

An amount of R2.176 million has been reprioritised from compensation of employees and R0.325 million in respect of goods and services to defray excess expenditure in other divisions of the vote, while R0.025 million and R0.021 million is provided to defray excess expenditure related to leave gratuity and payment for capital assets within the programme.

### Other adjustments- R6.431 million

An amount of R6.431 million has been provided as a top up to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) grant to create job opportunities in a form of stipends for community development workers rendering services at soup kitchens and drop in centres.

## Virements and shifts

Table 11.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>(2 708)</b>		<b>Programme 1:</b>	<b>3 319</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(2 708)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 944</b>	
Goods and services			Goods and services	1 944	Provision is made for augmenting over spending on legal costs
Compensation of employees	(2 708)	The saving came as the result of non filling of vacant funded positions	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>124</b>	Provision is made for leave gratuity
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 251</b>	The funds were re directed to procure capital assets
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-3%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>(2 051)</b>		<b>Programme 2:</b>	<b>711</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(2 051)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>300</b>	
Goods and services	(4)	A saving is generated from contractual obligations as part of reprioritisation	Goods and services	300	Provision is made under special needs for unavoidable event
Compensation of employees	(2 047)	The saving came as the result of non filling of vacant funded positions	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>47</b>	Provision is made for leave gratuity
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>364</b>	This funds were re directed to make provision for capital assets in Frances Baard Regional office
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>(389)</b>		<b>Programme 3:</b>	<b>451</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(389)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>40</b>	
Goods and services	(327)	A saving is generated from contractual obligations as part of reprioritisation	Goods and services	40	This funds were shifted to correct the budget of one of the district offices
Compensation of employees	(62)	The saving came as the result of non filling of vacant funded positions	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>47</b>	Provision is made for leave gratuity that is paid out to officials that resigned
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>364</b>	Provision is made for cellphone leases
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>(21)</b>		<b>Programme 4:</b>	<b>3 765</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(21)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 711</b>	
Goods and services			Goods and services	1 711	This funds will be utilised for providing security needs in secure care centres
Compensation of employees	(21)	The saving came as the result of non filling of vacant funded positions	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>21</b>	Provision is made for leave gratuity that is paid out to officials that resigned
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 033</b>	Provision is made for infrastructure maintenance
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
<b>Programme 5:</b>	<b>(2 501)</b>		<b>Programme 5:</b>	<b>46</b>	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>(2 501)</b>		<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	
Goods and services	(325)	A saving is generated from contractual obligations as part of reprioritisation	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(2 176)	The saving came as the result of non filling of vacant funded positions	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	<b>21</b>	Provision is made for leave gratuity that is paid out to officials that resigned
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>25</b>	Provision is made for cellphone leases and office furniture
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(7 670)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>8 292</b>	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 11.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	96 296	47 331	49%	96 675	100%	107 581	50 951	47%	8%
Social Welfare Services	97 993	39 324	40%	96 554	99%	94 441	49 067	52%	25%
Children And Families	181 994	92 555	51%	181 994	100%	218 855	93 919	43%	1%
Restorative Services	116 892	50 982	44%	116 892	100%	124 440	55 965	45%	10%
Development And Research	114 332	39 544	35%	112 300	98%	115 306	43 584	38%	10%
<b>Total</b>	<b>607 507</b>	<b>269 736</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>604 415</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>660 623</b>	<b>293 486</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>395 420</b>	<b>190 238</b>	<b>48%</b>	<b>389 743</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>432 679</b>	<b>204 156</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>7%</b>
Compensation of employees	259 417	125 003	48%	248 969	96%	279 709	133 526	48%	7%
Goods and services	136 003	65 235	48%	140 774	104%	152 970	70 630	46%	8%
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>192 769</b>	<b>73 692</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>192 754</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>204 833</b>	<b>77 208</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>5%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons	2 917	868	30%	2 874	99%	1 733	124		-86%
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	183 151	69 935	38%	183 088	100%	196 423	72 558	37%	4%
Households	6 701	2 889	43%	6 792	101%	6 677	4 526	68%	57%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>19 318</b>	<b>5 806</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>21 890</b>	<b>113%</b>	<b>23 111</b>	<b>12 122</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>109%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 500	518	21%	2 274	91%	3 500	2 221	63%	329%
Machinery and equipment	16 818	5 288	31%	19 616	117%	19 611	9 901	50%	87%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				<b>28</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>607 507</b>	<b>269 736</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>604 415</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>660 623</b>	<b>293 486</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>9%</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Expenditure at the end of the second quarter of 2013/14 amounted to R269.736 million representing 44 per cent of the adjusted budget of R607.507 million. The expenditure trends are similar when comparing with the current period.

#### Administration

The programme recorded an expenditure of R50.951 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted budget of R107.581 million. The year on year expenditure trends show an increase of 8 per cent when comparing with the expenditure of the same period last financial year.

#### Social Welfare Services

The expenditure of the programme amounts to R49.067 million for the first half of the financial year. This represents 52 per cent of the adjusted budget of R94.441 million; year on year expenditure trends indicates an expenditure increase of 40 per cent as compared to the same period in the previous financial year. This variance is as a result of the rollover requested in this current financial year.

## **Children and Families**

Expenditure on children and families amount to R93.919 million for the first half of the financial year, representing 43 per cent of the adjusted budget of R218.855 million. This expenditure is significantly lower than the same period in the previous year where the expenditure amounted to 51 per cent.

## **Restorative Services**

The programme recorded an expenditure amounting to R55.965 million for the first half of the financial year representing 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R124.440 million. Year on year trends show that this is just 1 per cent above the same period in the previous financial year.

## **Development and Research**

Expenditure is recorded at R43.584 million for the first half of the financial year which represents 38 per cent of the adjusted budget of R115.306 million. The programme recorded an expenditure increase of 10 per cent for the first half of the year when comparing with the same period in the previous year.

## **Expenditure per Economic classification**

### ***Compensation of Employees***

The department recorded an expenditure of R133.526 million or 48 per cent against the adjusted budget of R279.709 million. The year on year expenditure trends show an increase in expenditure of 7 per cent when comparing with the same period last year.

### ***Goods and services***

Goods and services recorded an expenditure of R70.630 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted budget of R152.970 million. Expenditure trends indicate an increase of 8 per cent when comparing with the same period last year.

### ***Transfers and Subsidies***

The department recorded an expenditure of R77.208 million or 38 per cent of the adjusted budget of R204.833 million. The year on year expenditure trends indicate an increase of 5 per cent when comparing with the same period last year.

### ***Payment for capital assets***

The expenditure on capital assets amounts to R12.122 million or 52 per cent of the adjusted budget of R23.111 million. Expenditure trends indicate an increase of 109 per cent when comparing with the same period last year.

## Departmental receipts

Table 11.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental Receipts</b>	962	704	73%	1 143	119%	846	846	288	34%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	504	252	50%	530	105%	532	532	223	42%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12	6	50%	10	83%		6	5	83%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	446	446	100%	603	135%	314	308	60	19%
<b>Total</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>73%</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>119%</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>34%</b>

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department is not revenue driven. The primary source of revenue is payment for parking bays, fees related to the deduction of garnishees, insurance commissions as well as revenue obtained from the issuing of tender documents.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 11.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	198 127			275	6 431	6 706	204 833
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons	1 733						1 733
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	189 992				6 431	6 431	196 423
Households	6 402			275		275	6 677
<b>Total</b>	<b>198 127</b>			<b>275</b>	<b>6 431</b>	<b>6 706</b>	<b>204 833</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces (Northern Cape Social Development)

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme number, name</b>						-	-
EPWP Conditional grant	6,161				6,431	6,431	12,592
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,161</b>	-	-	-	<b>6,431</b>	<b>6,431</b>	<b>12,592</b>

An amount of R6.431 million has been allocated to the EPWP conditional grant as a top up from the Department of Roads and Public Works due to the need arising from the expansion of the programme which ultimately resulted in a potential projected over spending.

# Vote 12

## Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

### Adjusted Budget Summary

**Table 12.1: Adjusted Budget Summary**

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>715 690</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>60 948</b>
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	677 034	453 172	(223 862)
Transfers and subsidies	2 750	44 907	42 157
Payments for capital assets	35 906	278 559	242 653
Payments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing Authority</b>	MEC: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development		
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Head of Department : Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development		
<b>Website Address</b>	<a href="http://www.agric.ncape.gov.za">www.agric.ncape.gov.za</a>		

### Aim

The aim of the department is to develop the agricultural sector and contribute to the improvement of livelihoods in the province by ensuring equitable access and participation in the agricultural value chain, improving global competitiveness, promoting sustainable use of natural resources and ensuring food security.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

**Table 12.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure**

Programme	Main appropriation	2014/15 Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	96 861			509			509	97 370
Sustainable Resource Management	288 913	1 125		500		54 173	55 798	344 711
Farmer Support and Development	225 237	3 583		(410)			3 173	228 410
Veterinary Services	38 540					780	780	39 320
Technology Research and Development Services	44 757			(500)		1 056	556	45 313
Agricultural Economics	10 746			(859)		231	(628)	10 118
Rural Development	10 636			760			760	11 396
<b>Total</b>	<b>715 690</b>	<b>4 708</b>				<b>56 240</b>	<b>60 948</b>	<b>776 638</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>677 034</b>	<b>3 583</b>		<b>(283 685)</b>		<b>56 240</b>	<b>(223 862)</b>	<b>453 172</b>
Compensation of employees	182 046			1 393		3 000	4 393	186 439
Goods and services	494 988	3 583		(285 078)		53 240	(228 255)	266 733
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 750</b>			<b>42 157</b>			<b>42 157</b>	<b>44 907</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 550			41 050			41 050	43 600
Non-profit institutions				1 000			1 000	1 000
Households	200			107			107	307
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>35 906</b>	<b>1 125</b>		<b>241 528</b>			<b>242 653</b>	<b>278 559</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		1 125		261 219			262 344	262 344
Machinery and equipment	35 792			(21 215)			(21 215)	14 577
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets				1 071			1 071	1 071
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible	114			453			453	567
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>715 690</b>	<b>4 708</b>				<b>56 240</b>	<b>60 948</b>	<b>776 638</b>

### Rollover - R4.708 million

An amount of R4.708 million relates to the conditional grants rollover.

### Other adjustments-R56.240 million

A total amount of R50 million relates to additional funding for emergency disaster relief (drought). The department has been allocated an additional amount of R3 million for the filling of technical posts and an amount of R3.240 million is a reimbursement of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) shortfall.

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

**Table 12.2.1: Programme 1: Administration**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	10 008						-	10 008
Senior Management	20 255			(1 785)			(1 785)	18 470
Corporate Services	37 722			(166)			(166)	37 556
Financial Management	21 296			735			735	22 031
Communication Services	7 580			1 725			1 725	9 305
Total	96 861			509			509	97 370
Economic classification								
Current payments	94 811			1 074			1 074	95 885
Compensation of employees	60 011			(350)			(350)	59 661
Goods and services	34 800			1 424			1 424	36 224
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	200							200
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	200							200
Payments for capital assets	1 850			(565)			(565)	1 285
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 791			(1 018)			(1 018)	773
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible	59			453			453	512
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	96 861			509			509	97 370

### Virements and shifts – R0.509 million

An amount of R1.435 million has been shifted from the senior management sub-programme to alleviate pressure in the goods and services budgets of other sub-programmes within the programme.

Funds amounting to R1.725 million were shifted from corporate services to communication due to the shift of the IT unit between the two sub-programmes.

An amount of R0.350 million has been shifted from the senior management sub-programme to programme 7 to provide for staff movements.

R0.565 million has been moved from payments for capital assets to defray budget pressures in goods and services within the programme.



## Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

**Table 12.2.2: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Engineering Services	5 679					747	747	6 426
Land Care	7 462							7 462
Land Use Management	13 317			500		3 240	3 740	17 057
Disaster Risk Management	262 455	1 125				50 186	51 311	313 766
Total	288 913	1 125		500		54 173	55 798	344 711
Economic classification								
Current payments	288 854			(238 269)		54 173	(184 096)	104 758
Compensation of employees	13 442			500		933	1 433	14 875
Goods and services	275 412			(238 769)		53 240	(185 529)	89 883
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	59	1 125		238 769			239 894	239 933
Buildings and other fixed structures		1 125		238 612			239 737	239 737
Machinery and equipment	59			157			157	216
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Softw are and other intangible								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	288 913	1 125		500		54 173	55 798	344 711

### Rollovers – R1.125 million

An amount of R1.125 million relates to a rollover for Flood Assistance Scheme.

### Virements and shifts – R0.500 million

An amount of R238.769 million was shifted within this programme from goods and services to payments for capital assets for transactions related to the flood assistance scheme.

An amount of R0.500 million has been shifted to compensation of employees from programme 5 to address costs related to the Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD).

### Other Adjustments – R54.173 million

A total amount of R54.173 million has been allocated to this programme of which R50 million has been allocated to the department to address the impact of drought disaster that was experienced by farmers in 2013. An amount of R3.240 million has also been allocated to this programme to reimburse the department for the withholding of the IGP emanating from the 2010/11 financial year. Furthermore, an amount of R0.933 million has been allocated to compensation of employees for the filling of technical posts.

## Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

**Table 12.2.3: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Farmer Settlement and Development	5 628							5 628
Extension & Advisory Services	212 735	3 583					3 583	216 318
Food Security	6 874			(410)			(410)	6 464
<b>Total</b>	<b>225 237</b>	<b>3 583</b>		<b>(410)</b>			<b>3 173</b>	<b>228 410</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>192 063</b>	<b>3 583</b>		<b>(43 371)</b>			<b>(39 788)</b>	<b>152 275</b>
Compensation of employees	38 117			(410)			(410)	37 707
Goods and services	153 946	3 583		(42 961)			(39 378)	114 568
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>				<b>41 100</b>			<b>41 100</b>	<b>41 100</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises				40 100			40 100	40 100
Non-profit institutions				1 000			1 000	1 000
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>33 174</b>			<b>1 861</b>			<b>1 861</b>	<b>35 035</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures				22 228			22 228	22 228
Machinery and equipment	33 130			(20 367)			(20 367)	12 763
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible	44							44
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>225 237</b>	<b>3 583</b>		<b>(410)</b>			<b>3 173</b>	<b>228 410</b>

### Roll-overs – R3.583 million

The programme has been allocated an amount of R3.583 million relating to roll overs which includes an amount of R0.824 million for the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant (CASP) and an amount of R2.759 million for Illima/Letsema.

### Virements and shifts – (R0.410 million)

An amount of R43.371 million was reprioritised from current payments under goods and services of which R41.100 million is allocated to transfers and subsidies and R1.861 million to payments for capital assets. These shifts are within the CASP and Illima/Letsema conditional grants for the implementation of various projects.

An amount of R0.410 million was shifted from this programme to rural development programme to provide for movement of staff.

## Programme 4: Veterinary Services

**Table 12.2.4: Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Animal Health	27 910					312	312	28 222
Export Control	1 809							1 809
Veterinary Public Health	3 813					312	312	4 125
Veterinary Laboratory Services	5 008					156	156	5 164
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 540</b>					<b>780</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>39 320</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>38 070</b>					<b>780</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>38 850</b>
Compensation of employees	30 090					780	780	30 870
Goods and services	7 980							7 980
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>470</b>							<b>470</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	470							470
Machinery and equipment								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 540</b>					<b>780</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>39 320</b>

### Other Adjustments – R0.780 million

The programme has been allocated an additional amount of R0.780 million for compensation of employees, mainly for the filling of technical posts.

## Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

**Table 12.2.5: Programme 5: Research Technology and Development Services**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Research	26 412			(500)		900	400	26 812
Technology Transfer Services	288							288
Infrastructure Support Services	18 057					156	156	18 213
Total	44 757			(500)		1 056	556	45 313
Economic classification								
Current payments	41 985			(3 020)		1 056	(1 964)	40 021
Compensation of employees	26 798			893		1 056	1 949	28 747
Goods and services	15 187			(3 913)			(3 913)	11 274
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 550			1 057			1 057	3 607
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 550			950			950	3 500
Non-profit institutions								
Households				107			107	107
Payments for capital assets	222			1 463			1 463	1 685
Buildings and other fixed structures				379			379	379
Machinery and equipment	222			13			13	235
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets				1 071			1 071	1 071
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	44 757			(500)		1 056	556	45 313

### Virements and shifts – R0.500 million

An amount of R3.913 million has been shifted from goods and service of which R1.057 million has been allocated to transfers and subsidies, R1.463 million to payments for capital assets and R0.893 million to compensation of employees to defray excess expenditure related to the implementation of the OSD.

An amount of R0.500 million has also been shifted to sustainable resource management programme to alleviate budget pressures.

### Other Adjustments – R1.056 million

An amount of R1.056 million has been allocated to compensation of employees for the filling of technical posts.

## Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

**Table 12.2.6: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>								
Agric-Business Support and Development	4 375			(1 659)			(1 659)	2 716
Macroeconomics Support	6 371			800		231	1 031	7 402
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 746</b>			<b>(859)</b>		<b>231</b>	<b>(628)</b>	<b>10 118</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 615</b>			<b>(859)</b>		<b>231</b>	<b>(628)</b>	<b>9 987</b>
Compensation of employees	6 890					231	231	7 121
Goods and services	3 725			(859)			(859)	2 866
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>131</b>							<b>131</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	120							120
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible	11							11
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 746</b>			<b>(859)</b>		<b>231</b>	<b>(628)</b>	<b>10 118</b>

### Virements and shifts – (R0.859 million)

An amount of R1.659 million has been shifted from agric-business support and development sub programme of which R0.800 million is allocated to macroeconomic support within the programme and R0.859 million to administration programme to alleviate excess expenditure.

### Other Adjustments – R0.231 million

An amount of R0.231 million has been allocated to compensation of employees for the filling of technical posts.

## Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination

**Table 12.2.7: Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Development Planning	10 636			760			760	11 396
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 636</b>			<b>760</b>			<b>760</b>	<b>11 396</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 636</b>			<b>760</b>			<b>760</b>	<b>11 396</b>
Compensation of employees	6 698			760			760	7 458
Goods and services	3 938							3 938
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 636</b>			<b>760</b>			<b>760</b>	<b>11 396</b>

### Virements and shifts – R0.760 million

An amount of R0.760 million has been moved from compensation of employees in administration and farmer support and development programmes to provide for the personnel costs that has increased in this programme.

## Virements and shifts

Table 12.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1:</b>	(915)		<b>Programme 1:</b>	1 424	
<b>Current payments</b>	(350)		<b>Current payments</b>	1 424	
Goods and services			Goods and services	1 424	Shifting of R0.565 million within the programme
Compensation of employees	(350)	Virement of funds to Programme 7	Compensation of employees		Virement of R0.859 million from Programme 6
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	(565)	Shifting of funds within programme	<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
<b>Programme 2:</b>	(238 769)		<b>Programme 2:</b>	239 269	
<b>Current payments</b>	(238 769)		<b>Current payments</b>	500	
Goods and services	(238 769)	Shifting of funds within programme	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	500	Virement of funds from Programme 5
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	238 769	Shifting of funds within the programme
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-83%		Percentage of programme budget	83%	
<b>Programme 3:</b>	(43 371)		<b>Programme 3:</b>	42 961	
<b>Current payments</b>	(43 371)		<b>Current payments</b>	-	
Goods and services	(42 961)	Shifting of funds within Programme	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(410)	Virement of funds to Programme 7	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	41 100	Shifting of funds within the programme
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	1 861	Shifting of funds within the programme
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-19%		Percentage of programme budget	19%	
<b>Programme 5:</b>	(3 913)		<b>Programme 5:</b>	3 413	
<b>Current payments</b>	(3 913)		<b>Current payments</b>	893	
Goods and services	(3 913)	A virement of R0.500 million was made to Programme 2	Goods and services		
		Shifting of R3.413 million within programme			
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	893	Shifting of funds within the programme
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	1 057	Shifting of funds within the programme
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	1 463	Shifting of funds within the programme
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-9%		Percentage of programme budget	8%	
<b>Programme 6:</b>	(859)		<b>Programme 6:</b>	-	
<b>Current payments</b>	(859)		<b>Current payments</b>	-	
Goods and services	(859)	Virement of R0.59 million to Programme 1	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-8%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 7:</b>	-		<b>Programme 7:</b>	760	
<b>Current payments</b>	-		<b>Current payments</b>	760	
Goods and services			Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	760	Virement of R0.350 million from Programme 1
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		Virement of R0.410 million from Programme 3
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	7%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	(287 827)		<b>Total for Vote</b>	287 827	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 12.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	86 142	44 858	52%	89 473	104%	97 370	50 902	52%	13%
Sustainable Resource Management	560 402	157 370	28%	560 007	100%	344 711	198 891	58%	26%
Farmer Support and Development	239 573	65 682	27%	236 576	99%	228 410	91 746	40%	40%
Veterinary Services	36 262	17 141	47%	35 377	98%	39 320	19 281	49%	12%
Research and Technology Development Services	44 983	17 079	38%	41 514	92%	45 313	18 928	42%	11%
Agricultural Economics	9 063	3 431	38%	8 544	94%	10 118	4 515	45%	32%
Rural Development Coordination	16 329	9 139	56%	16 325	100%	11 396	6 035	53%	-34%
<b>Total</b>	<b>992 754</b>	<b>314 700</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>987 816</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>390 298</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>24%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>0%</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>426 907</b>	<b>128 509</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>308 131</b>	<b>72%</b>	<b>453 172</b>	<b>186 121</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>45%</b>
Compensation of employees	166 838	75 407	45%	155 033	93%	186 439	86 295	46%	14%
Goods and services	260 069	53 093	20%	153 082	59%	266 733	99 826	37%	88%
Interest and rent on land		9		16					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>317 394</b>	<b>26 412</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>145 714</b>	<b>46%</b>	<b>44 907</b>	<b>21 994</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>-17%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 288	88	4%	12 377	541%				
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	270 456	650		106 662	39%	43 600	788	2%	
Non-profit institutions	44 308	10 354	23%	26 054	59%	1 000	20 750	2075%	0%
Households	342	15 320	4480%	621	182%	307	456	149%	-97%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>248 453</b>	<b>159 779</b>	<b>64%</b>	<b>533 971</b>	<b>215%</b>	<b>278 559</b>	<b>182 183</b>	<b>65%</b>	<b>14%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	234 888	154 321	66%	505 008	215%	262 344	174 055	66%	13%
Machinery and equipment	12 759	3 697	29%	24 472	192%	14 577	7 675	53%	108%
Heritage assets		15							
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	698	123	18%	928	133%	1 071			
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	108	1 623	1503%	3 563	3299%	567	453	80%	-72%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>992 754</b>	<b>314 700</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>987 816</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>776 638</b>	<b>390 298</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>24%</b>

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Expenditure for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year amounted to R390.298 million or 60 per cent of the adjusted budget of R776.638 million. The expenditure trends in the first six months of the 2014/15 financial year show an increase of R75.598 million or 24 per cent when comparing with the previous financial year. This is primarily as a result of the rapid spending related to the flood assistance scheme.

## Expenditure trends per programme

### Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Expenditure indicates an increase of 26 per cent when compared to the previous financial year. This is as a result of payments for the flood assistance scheme through the repairing of damaged infrastructure along the Orange River.

### Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The expenditure trends for this programme indicate an increase of 40 per cent from 2013/14 financial year to the 2014/15 financial year. This is mainly attributed to improved conditional grant expenditure when compared to the same period of the previous financial year.



## Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination

The expenditure trends for the 2014/15 financial year indicate a decrease of 34 per cent when compared to the 2013/14 financial year. This is as a result of the slow spending of projects under the Expanded Public Works Programme Grant, which are only expected to be implemented during the third quarter of the financial year.

### Expenditure trends per economic classification

#### *Current payments*

Expenditure on current payments amounted to R186.121 million. This is 46 per cent higher than the expenditure in the same period in the previous financial year, and this is attributed to number of staff appointments that were made as from 1 April 2014. The appointments made at the beginning of the financial year were both administrative (supply chain management) and technical posts. The increase in expenditure is also due to the higher than inflation adjustments on salaries in May.

#### *Payment for capital assets*

Expenditure on payments for capital assets has increased by 14 per cent in 2014/15 when comparing with the 2013/14 financial year. This is attributed to the expenditure relating to the repair of infrastructure damaged by the floods of January 2011 as well as other conditional grant expenditure.

### Departmental receipts

Table 12.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	2 348	1 784	76%	3 576	152%	1 949	1 949	1 276	65%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 857	962	52%	2 637	142%	1 510	1 868	1 237	66%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1	26	2600%	35	3500%	1	1	1	100%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	490	796	162%	904	184%	438	80	38	48%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>1 784</b>	<b>76%</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>152%</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>65%</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department has collected R1.276 million up to the end of the second quarter, which is 65 per cent of the adjusted budget for the 2014/15 financial year. This is a decrease when compared to the same period of the previous financial year. The slow collection is as a result of the sale of animals that has not yet occurred this financial year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	200						200
Provinces and municipalities							
Households	200						200
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>				41 100		41 100	41 100
Provinces and municipalities							
Public corporations and private enterprises				40 100		40 100	40 100
Non-profit institutions				1 000		1 000	1 000
Households							
<b>Programme 5: Research Technology and Development Services</b>							
<b>Economic sphere</b>							
<b>Current</b>	2 550			1 057		1 057	3 607
Provinces and municipalities							
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 550			950		950	3 500
Non-profit institutions				107		107	107
Households							
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 750</b>			<b>42 157</b>		<b>42 157</b>	<b>44 907</b>

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>Programme 2, Sustainable Resource Management</b>						-	-
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	7 462					-	7 462
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	262 455	1 125				1 125	263 580
Disaster Relief Fund	-				50 000	50 000	50 000
<b>Programme 3, Farmer Support and Development</b>						-	-
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	115 935	824				824	116 759
Illima/Letsema Projects Grant	72 003	2 759				2 759	74 762
<b>Programme 7, Rural Development Coordination</b>							
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 102					-	2 102
<b>Total</b>	<b>459 957</b>	<b>4 708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>54 708</b>	<b>514 665</b>

#### Roll -overs– R4.708 million

#### Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant

A roll over amounting to R1.949 million was approved for the CASP conditional grant for payments that could not be effected before closure of the previous financial year.

#### Illima/Letsema Projects Grant

The department has been allocated an amount of R2.760 million to fund the committed projects emanating from the previous financial year.

#### Other Adjustments – R50 million

##### *Disaster Relief Fund (Drought)*

The department has been allocated an additional amount of R50 million to assist farmers with the devastating impact of the drought experienced in certain districts of the province in 2013.

# Vote 13

## Environment and Nature Conservation

### Adjusted Budget Summary

**Table 13.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2014/15			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>126 300</b>	<b>127 600</b>	<b>1 300</b>
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	122 011	123 311	1 300
Transfers and subsidies	200	200	
Payments for capital assets	4 089	4 089	
Payments for financial assets			
<b>Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund</b>			
<b>Executing authority</b>	MEC for Environment and Nature Conservation		
<b>Accounting officer</b>	Deputy Director General : Environment and Nature Conservation		
<b>Website Address</b>	<a href="http://www.denc.gov.za">www.denc.gov.za</a>		

### Aim

The aim of the department is to conserve and protect the natural environment for the benefit, enjoyment and welfare of present and future generations by integrating sustainable utilisation of socio-economic development.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 13.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2014/15								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	54 349							54 349
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	9 568							9 568
Compliance and Enforcement	11 424							11 424
Environmental Quality Management	12 324							12 324
Biodiversity Management	27 463					1 300	1 300	28 763
Environmental Empowerment Services	11 172							11 172
Total	126 300					1 300	1 300	127 600
Economic classification								
Current payments	122 011					1 300	1 300	123 311
Compensation of employees	86 510			(459)		-	(459)	86 051
Goods and services	35 501			459		1 300	1 759	37 260
Interest and rent on land								-
Transfers and subsidies to:	200							200
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	200							200
Non-profit institutions	-							-
Households	-							-
Payments for capital assets	4 089							4 089
Buildings and other fixed structures	90							90
Machinery and equipment	3 975							3 975
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets	24							24
Payments for financial assets								-
Total	126 300					1 300	1 300	127 600

### Other Adjustments-R1.300 million

A total additional amount of R1.300 million has been allocated to the department for the purpose of the nature reserves fleet services.

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.459 million was shifted from compensation of employees to cater for the pressures on goods and services including the demand for traveling to perform site inspections on both legal and illegal developments.

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Office of MEC	8 340							8 340
Senior Management	3 184							3 184
Corporate Services	31 826							31 826
Financial Management	10 999							10 999
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 349</b>							<b>54 349</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>53 493</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>53 493</b>
Compensation of employees	32 979			70			70	33 049
Goods and services	20 514			(70)			(70)	20 444
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>200</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>200</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	200							200
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>656</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>656</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	656							656
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 349</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>54 349</b>

### Virements and shifts

The amount of R0.070 million was shifted from goods and services to alleviate pressure on compensation of employees.

## Programme 2: Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination

Table 13.2.2: Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial And Development Planning	4 086			(216)			(216)	3 870
Legislative Development	27							27
Research And Development Support	4 753							4 753
Environmental Information Management	702			216			216	918
Total	9 568							9 568
Economic classification								
Current payments	8 907							8 907
Compensation of employees	7 573							7 573
Goods and services	1 334							1 334
Interest and rent on land	-							
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	661							661
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	661							661
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	9 568							9 568

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.216 million was moved from Intergovernmental coordination, spatial and development planning to Environmental information management sub-programme in order to defray excess expenditure on goods and services in that sub programme.

## Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

**Table 13.2.3: Programme 3 : Compliance and Enforcement**

2014/15							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>							
Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement	6 704						6 704
Biodiversity Management Authorisation , Compliance and Enforcement	4 720						4 720
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 424</b>						<b>11 424</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11 299</b>	-	-	-		-	<b>11 299</b>
Compensation of employees	9 744			(250)		(250)	9 494
Goods and services	1 555			250		250	1 805
Interest and rent on land						-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>						
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>125</b>						<b>125</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	90						90
Machinery and equipment	35						35
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and sub-soil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 424</b>						<b>11 424</b>

### Virements and shifts

The amount of R0.250 million was shifted from compensation of employees to mitigate the pressure on goods and services as the result of site inspection performed by the programme.

## Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

**Table 13.2.4: Programme 4 : Environmental Quality Management**

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
R thousand								
Impact Management	6 895			(359)			(359)	6 536
Air Quality Management	2 102						-	2 102
Pollution and Waste Management	3 327			359			359	3 686
Total	12 324	-	-	-		-	-	12 324
Economic classification								
Current payments	11 443	-	-	-		-	-	11 443
Compensation of employees	8 154							8 154
Goods and services	3 289							3 289
Interest and rent on land								-
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	881							881
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	881							881
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	12 324							12 324

### Virements and Fund Shifts

A total amount of R0.359 million was shifted from Impact Management to Pollution and waste management to offset pressure in items under good and services.

## Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Table 13.2.5: Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

2014/15								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
R thousand								
Biodiversity , Protected area, planning and Management	4 900			1 000			1 000	5 900
Conservation Agency and Services	20 457					1 300	1 300	21 757
Coastal Management	2 106			(1 000)			(1 000)	1 106
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1 300</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>28 763</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 924</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1 300</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>27 224</b>
Compensation of employees	18 464			750			750	19 214
Goods and services	7 460			(750)		1 300	550	8 010
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 539</b>							<b>1 539</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 539							1 539
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1 300</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>28 763</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.750 million was shifted from goods and services to compensation of employees in order to eliminate pressure in that item in order to defray excess expenditure on personnel.

### Other Adjustments – R1.300 million

The programme received an additional amount of R1.300 million for the reserves fleet services



## Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

**Table 13.2.6: Programme 6 : Environmental Empowerment Services**

Table 15.2.6: Subprogramme 6 - Environmental Empowerment Services					2014/15			
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Environmental Capacity Development and Support	7 872			(951)			(951)	6 921
Environmental Communication and Awareness	3 300			951			951	4 251
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 172</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11 172</b>
Economic classification								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 945</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>10 945</b>
Compensation of employees	9 596			(1 029)			(1 029)	8 567
Goods and services	1 349			1 029			1 029	2 378
Interest and rent on land								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>227</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>227</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	203							203
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets	24							24
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 172</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11 172</b>

### Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.951 million was shifted from sub-programme 1: Environmental capacity, development and support to sub-programme 2: Environmental communication and awareness to cater for pressures in the sub-programme.

The amount of R1.029 million was shifted from compensation of employees to goods and services in order to minimize the pressure on the item.

## Virements and shifts

Table 13.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	(70)		<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	70	
<b>Current payments</b>	(70)		<b>Current payments</b>	70	
Goods and services	(70)	The shift was done in order to defray excess expenditure under personnel	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	70	To defray excess expenditure under compensation of employees
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
<b>Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement</b>	(250)		<b>Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement</b>	250	
<b>Current payments</b>	(250)		<b>Current payments</b>	250	
Goods and services			Goods and services	250	The shift was done in order to defray excess in goods and services
Compensation of employees	(250)	The shift was done in order to defray excess in goods	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
<b>Programme 5: Biodiversity Management</b>	(750)		<b>Programme 5: Biodiversity Management</b>	750	
<b>Current payments</b>	(750)		<b>Current payments</b>	750	
Goods and services	(750)	The shift was done in order to defray excess in personnel	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	750	The shift was done in order to defray excess in personnel
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-3%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
<b>Programme 6: Environmental empowerment Services</b>	(1 029)		<b>Programme 6: Environmental empowerment Services</b>	1 029	
<b>Current payments</b>	(1 029)		<b>Current payments</b>	1 029	
Goods and services			Goods and services	1 029	The shift was done in order to defray excess in personnel
Compensation of employees	(1 029)	The shift was done in order to defray excess in	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>			<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>		
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>			<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>			<b>Payment for financial assets</b>		
Percentage of programme budget	-9%		Percentage of programme budget	9%	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>(2 099)</b>		<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>2 099</b>	

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 13.4: Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2013/14 - 2014/15 Apr - Sep
Administration	49 900	27 724	56%	53 688	108%	54 349	28 905	53%	4%
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	8 690	3 576	41%	7 999	92%	9 568	4 839	51%	35%
Compliance and Enforcement	9 677	5 233	54%	10 443	108%	11 424	5 833	51%	11%
Environmental Quality Management	10 806	3 876	36%	9 941	92%	12 324	4 819	39%	24%
Biodiversity Management	28 197	8 429	30%	25 941	92%	28 763	13 536	47%	61%
Environmental Empowerment Services	10 374	5 378	52%	9 629	93%	11 172	5 292	47%	-2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>117 644</b>	<b>54 216</b>	<b>46%</b>	<b>117 641</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>127 600</b>	<b>63 224</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>111 333</b>	<b>52 172</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>106 051</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>123 311</b>	<b>61 254</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>17%</b>
Compensation of employees	77 174	37 271	48%	73 435	95%	86 051	41 657	48%	12%
Goods and services	34 159	14 901	44%	32 616	95%	37 260	19 597	53%	32%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>123%</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>175%</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>129%</b>	<b>-16%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	0%	2	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0%	2	0%	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	200	30	15%	36	18%	-	105	0%	250%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Households	48	276	-	395	-	200	153	-	-45%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 063</b>	<b>1 738</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>11 155</b>	<b>184%</b>	<b>4 089</b>	<b>1 712</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0%	872	0%	90	159	177%	#DIV/0!
Machinery and equipment	6 063	1 738	29%	10 282	170%	3 975	1 511	38%	-13%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	24	42	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>117 644</b>	<b>54 216</b>	<b>46%</b>	<b>117 641</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>127 600</b>	<b>63 224</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>17%</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The expenditure for the 2014/15 financial year amounts to R63.244 million or 50 percent. This reflects a slightly higher expenditure when compared to the same period. Expenditure for the first half of 2013/14 amounted to R54.216 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation.

#### Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure amounts to R28.905 million or 53 per cent in 2014/15 financial year. The expenditure for the first half of 2013/14 amounts to R27.724 million or 56 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R49.900 million. There is a slight decrease in spending when comparing the two periods.

#### Programme 2: Environmental policy, planning and coordination

The 2014/15 financial year expenditure amounted to R4.839 million or 51 per cent. The expenditure for the first half of 2013/14 financial year is at R3.576 million or 41 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.690 million. This reflects a slightly higher expenditure when compared to the same period.

**Programme 3: Compliance and enforcement**

The expenditure for 2014/15 is amounting to R5.833 million or 51 per cent. This shows a slight drop in percentage when compared to 2013/14 financial year. The programme has spent R5.233 million or 54 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year.

**Programme 4: Environmental quality management**

Expenditure in programme 4 amounts to R4.819 or 39 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R12.324 million for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year as compared to R3.876 million or 36 per cent in 2013/14 financial year.

**Programme 5: Biodiversity management**

Expenditure in programme 5 amounts to R13.536 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R28.763 million for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year as compared to R8.429 million or 30 per cent in 2013/14 financial year.

**Programme 6: Environmental empowerment services**

Expenditure for this programme stands at R5.292 million or 47 percent for the first half of the 2014/15 financial year as compared to R5.378 million or 52 per cent in 2013/14 financial year for the same period. This shows a slight decrease in 2014/15 when comparing the two financial years.

**Economic Classification*****Current payments***

The department has spent R61.254 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted budget during the first half of the 2014/15 financial year. This represent a 3 per cent increase when compared to the same period for the current financial year.

***Transfer payments***

The department has spent R0.258 million or 129 per cent of the adjusted budget during the first half in 2014/15 financial year. This is higher by 6 percent when compared to the same period for the 2013/14 financial year.

***Capital payments***

The department has spent R1.712 million or 42 per cent of the adjusted budget during the first half of the 2014/15 financial year. Expenditure on Payments for capital assets amounted to R1.738 million or 29 per cent during the 2013/14 financial year.

## Departmental receipts

Table13.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014	Apr 2013 - Mar 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2014- Sep 2014	Apr 2014 - Sep 2014 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	3 091	1 484	48%	2 586	84%	3 762	3 762	1 112	30%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 862	757	41%	1 562	84%	1 900	1 900	1 058	56%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	734	488	66%	672	92%	759	759		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9			2	22%				
Sales of capital assets		58				573	573		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	486	181	37%	350	72%	530	530	54	10%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>48%</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>84%</b>	<b>3 762</b>	<b>3 762</b>	<b>1 112</b>	<b>30%</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The revenue for the first half for 2014/15 stands at R1.112 million or 30 per cent as compared to R1.484 million or 48 per cent for 2013/14 financial year. There is a decrease of 18 per cent when comparing the two financial years due to outstanding revenue for the culling of the game.

### Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

#### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 13.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name							
Economic sphere							
Current	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>

No changes to transfers and subsidies.

#### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 13.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces (Table Header)

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Environmental Empowerment Services						-	-
EPWP	2 102					-	2 102
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 102</b>

No changes to conditional grants.



## NOTES